CONDITIONS OF COMPETITION BETWEEN CERTAIN DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL **PRODUCTS** Report to the Subcommittee on Trade, Committee on Ways and Means, U.S. House of Representatives on Investigation No. 332-181 Under Section 332(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 **USITC PUBLICATION 1601**

United States International Trade Commission / Washington, D.C. 20436

NOVEMBER 1984

COMMISSIONERS

Paula Stern, Chairwoman
Susan W. Liebeler, Vice Chairman

Alfred E. Eckes

Seeley G. Lodwick

David B. Rohr

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

This report was prepared principally by
Peter Avery
Deborah McNay
Dennis Rapkins
Juanita Kavalauskas
Minerals and Metals Division

Office of Industries
Norris A. Lynch, Director

Address all communications to
Office of the Secretary
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

On March 16, 1984, at the request of the Subcommittee on Trade, Committee on Ways and Means (see app. A) and in accordance with section 332(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1332(b)), the United States International Trade Commission instituted investigation No. 332-181, concerning the conditions of competition between certain domestic and imported fabricated structural steel products. This study assesses the factors affecting the present competitive position of U.S. fabricators, compares the structural characteristics of the U.S. industry with those of principal foreign competitors, and describes U.S. and foreign Government policies and regulations affecting the fabricated structural steel industry. Notice of the investigation was given by posting copies of the notice of investigation at the Office of the Secretary, U.S. International Trade Commission, and by publication of the notice in the Federal Register (49 F.R. 11893, Mar. 28, 1984) (app. B).

A public hearing in connection with the present investigation was held in the Commission's hearing room on August 28, 1984, and testimony was presented to the Commission by U.S. fabricators and foreign fabricated structural steel producers. The calendar of witnesses who appeared at the hearing appears in appendix C.

In the course of this investigation, the Commission collected data and information from questionnaires sent to selected producers and purchasers of fabricated structural steel. In addition, information was gathered from various public and private sources, from questionnaire responses prepared by overseas posts of the U.S. Department of State, from interviews with industry executives representing producers and purchasers of fabricated structural steel, as well as from public data gathered in other Commission studies.

	ive summary	
he pro	oducts: scription and uses———————————————————————————————————	
ne pr	scription and uses	
	Buildings	
	Bridges	
	Tours	
	Oil platforms	
	Ship and harde sections	
	Othor	
D۳	oduction process	
D۳	oduction technology	
	s treatment:	
0.	S. tariff treatment: Rates of duty————————————————————————————————————	
	Classification	
	Review of statutory investigations—	
Ta	riff treatment in selected foreign countries	
ים הנא	trade	
	S. industry and major foreign competitors:	
	e U.S. industry	
, , , ,	Employment, hours worked, and wages	
	Chimmonto and cumonto	
	Capacity and capacity utilization	
	Piwamaim1 aumamiaman	
	Overnall enemations	
	Fabricating operations	
	Capital expenditures	
Fο	reign competitors:	
FO	Paruhlia of Koron	
	Republic of Korea Canada	
	Japan	
` ` +	·	
struct	ural factors of competition: S., Western U.S., and selected foreign industries————————————————————————————————————	
0.	Raw materials	
	Capital Capital	
	Labor	
	Government involvement	
	United States-	
	Japan	
		· ************************************
	Transportation	**********
el	Exchange rates	V 1 11 7
ne U.	S. and Western U.S. markets:	
Co	nsumption————————————————————————————————————	
Tm	DOCT Sames and a company and a	

The U.S. and Western U.S. markets—Continued Import interaction in U.S. markets: Buildings Canada Korea Bridges Towers Oil platforms U.S. and Western U.S. producers' response to import competition Appendix A. Copies of letters to Chairman Alfred E. Eckes from
Buildings Canada Korea Bridges Towers Oil platforms U.S. and Western U.S. producers' response to import competition Appendix A. Copies of letters to Chairman Alfred E. Eckes from
Buildings Canada Korea Bridges Towers Oil platforms U.S. and Western U.S. producers' response to import competition Appendix A. Copies of letters to Chairman Alfred E. Eckes from
Canada Korea Bridges Towers Oil platforms U.S. and Western U.S. producers' response to import competition Appendix A. Copies of letters to Chairman Alfred E. Eckes from
Bridges————————————————————————————————————
Towers Oil platforms U.S. and Western U.S. producers' response to import competition Appendix A. Copies of letters to Chairman Alfred E. Eckes from
Towers Oil platforms U.S. and Western U.S. producers' response to import competition Appendix A. Copies of letters to Chairman Alfred E. Eckes from
U.S. and Western U.S. producers' response to import competition——————————————————————————————————
U.S. and Western U.S. producers' response to import competition——————————————————————————————————
Appendix A. Copies of letters to Chairman Alfred E. Eckes from
Chairman Sam Gibbons, Subcommittee on Trade, House Ways and Means
Committee, requesting an investigation
Appendix B. Notice of institution of investigation No. 332-181 and
preliminary notice of hearing————————————————————————————————————
Appendix C. List of witnesses appearing at the hearing
Appendix D. Explanation of the rates of duty applicable to fabricated
structural steel products and selected portions of the Tariff Schedules
of the United States Annotated (1984)————————————————————————————————————
Appendix E. Plant closures in the U.S. fabricated structural steel
industry, by state
Appendix F. Technological profiles of U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators-
Appendix G. U.S. and Western U.S. exports of specified fabricated
structural steel products, commodity by country
Appendix H. Financial experience of U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators,
1979-83
Appendix I. Korean exports of fabricated structural steel products,
commodity-by-country analysis, 1979-83
Appendix J. Japanese exports of fabricated structural steel products,
commodity-by-country analysis, 1979-83
Appendix K. Competitive assessment by U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators
of structural factors of competition for the U.S. and foreign indus-
tries, by product categories—
Appendix L. Description of selected trade measures affecting imports
of steel mill products
Appendix M. Transportation costs of U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators—
Appendix N. A discussion of the method used to calculate real-exchange-
rate indexes-
Appendix O. U.S. and Western U.S. imports of specified fabricated
structural steel products, commodity by country

per of	ructural steel products, country by commodity————————————————————————————————————
	rkets————————————————————————————————————
	Figures
	Building
	Bridge
	Lattice transmission tower
	Microwave tower
	Typical template-type offshore drilling and production platform——
	Cost breakdown of the U.S. industry
•	Cost breakdown of the Western U.S. industry
•	Unit value of Japanese exports of "H" shapes over 80mm, 1981-84-
	Tables
	IONITES
	Fabricated structural steel: U.S. rates of duty, by TSUS items
	Fabricated structural steel: Selected foreign rates of duty, current and negotiated
•	Structures and parts of structures, of iron and steel: World exports, by specified markets, 1979-82
٠.	Structures and parts of structures, of iron and steel: World imports, by specified sources, 1979-82
•	Fabricated structural steel: Number of establishments, average number of all employees, average number of production and related workers, man-hours worked by production and related workers, total annual payroll, and average annual salary for the U.S. and Western U.S. industries, 1979-83
•	Fabricated structural steel: U.S. and Western U.S. shipments, by product, 1979-83
	Fabricated structural steel: U.S. and Western U.S. exports, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984-
•	Fabricated structural steel: U.S. and Western U.S. production capacity, and capacity utilization, by product, 1979-83-
	Fabricated structural steel: Financial experience of certain U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators on overall operations in establishments producing fabricated structural steel, 1979-83
	Fabricated structural steel: Financial experience of certain U.S. and

Ť	
11.	Fabricated structural steel: New capital expenditures of U.S.
	producers and Western U.S. producers, 1979-83-
12.	Structures and parts of structures: Korean exports to all countries and to the United States, by specified products, 1979-83-
13.	Fabricated structural steel: Canadian aggregate sales and net income, 1979-82-
14.	Fabricated structural steel: Canadian production, 1979-82
15.	Fabricated structural steel: Canadian export bookings, 1979-83-
16.	Fabricated structural steel: Japanese production, 1979-81
17.	Fabricated structural steel: Japanese production of selected products, from selected firms, 1979-83-
18.	Structures and parts thereof of iron or steel: Japanese exports to all countries and to the United States, by specified products, 1979-83
19.	Fabricated structural steel: U.S. producers' competitive assessment of structural factors of competition for the U.S. industry and foreign industries, by product categories, 1982-84
20.	Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators assessing the importance of factors affecting their firms' relative competitiveness with foreign and
	other domestic fabricators in U.S. markets-
21.	Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and
	Western U.S. fabricators assessing the effect of certain trade measures on domestic and foreign steel prices and availability———————————————————————————————————
22.	Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators assessing the effect of certain trade measures on their firms' competitiveness with imported fabricated steel
23.	Fabricated metal products: Average monthly earnings of workers in the fabricated metal products sector, 1979—83—
24.	Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses on the effects of domestic preference legislation on U.S. and Western U.S.
	producers' ability to compete against foreign fabricators, by specified items
25.	Fabricated structural steel: U.S. and Western U.S. shipments, exports, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption,
26.	1979-83 Fabricated structural steel: U.S. and Western U.S. imports for
	consumption, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984
27.	Fabricated structural steel: Ranking of responses by U.S. purchasers assessing the importance of selected factors in purchasing decisions
28.	Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. producers assessing the competitive advantage of U.S. versus all imported fabricated structural steel, 1982-84-
29.	Fabricated structural steel: Assessment by U.S. purchasers of the advantages of foreign or domestic products which influenced purchasing decisions—
30.	Buildings: U.S. shipments, exports, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 1979-83

31.	Buildings: U.S. imports for consumption, by sources, 1979-83-
32.	Buildings: Summary of 9 major Canadian fabricators' bid activities in the U.S. and Western U.S. markets, 1979-83
33.	Buildings: Summary of Korean bid activity in the U.S. and Western U.S. markets, 1983-84
34.	Bridges and parts thereof: U.S. shipments, exports, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 1979-83
35.	Bridges and parts thereof: U.S. imports, by specified sources,
36.	Towers: U.S. producers' shipments, exports, imports for consumption and apparent consumption, 1979-83
37.	Towers: U.S. imports, by specified sources, 1979-83-
38.	Offshore oil and natural—gas—drilling and production platforms and parts thereof: U.S. shipments, exports, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 1979—83
39.	Oil platforms: Major west coast oil platform contract awards, 1979-82 and January-September 1984
40.	Oil platforms: Major foreign contracts awarded by countries, 1979-83 and January-September 1984
41.	Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. producers indicating responses to increased competition from foreign-made fabricated structural steel products, 1979-84

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The U.S. fabricated structural steel industry consists of firms which process steel plate and structural shapes into component parts which are subsequently erected or assembled into steel building frames, bridges, transmission towers, stationary offshore oil platforms, and other related items.

In the past several years, import competition on the west coast of the United States has intensified, particularly with respect to major highrise, steel—framed buildings and deep—water oil platforms. The increased competition is of concern to the industry and is alleged to have been achieved through substantial underbidding by foreign suppliers. In addition, it comes at a time when the west coast fabricating industry has operated at relatively low levels due to depressed market conditions in most product areas. Although concern has focused on the west coast, the issues confronting producers there are nonetheless of interest to the entire industry, since they affect competition between U.S. and foreign suppliers within the larger U.S. market.

Findings of the study are summarized below:

- 1. Structure of the domestic industry
 - o Firms which fabricate structural steel are relatively small concerns located throughout the United States; overall, the industry is not highly concentrated, though there is significant variation in concentration among products
- The U.S. industry is made up of some 2,300 firms, of which 405 are located in the Western U.S. region. 1/ The industry is geographically dispersed due to the relatively small marketing areas of most of the fabricators, with no one firm believed to account for more than 2 percent of total industry shipments. However, the concentration level varies with the product manufactured; for example, six firms in the industry are believed to together account for about 90 percent of oil platform shipments.
 - o Employment and wage trends of the U.S. and Western U.S. fabricated structural steel industries show declines in total employment and the number of production and related workers, whereas average annual salaries increased during 1979—83.
- The U.S. fabricated structural steel industry experienced a decline in total employment of 26 percent, from 103,938 workers in 1979 to an estimated 76,912 workers in 1983. The number of production and related workers declined at a greater rate (29 percent) than total employment, from an estimated 75,199 workers in 1979 to 52,985 workers in 1983. Industry payroll declined by 6 percent, from \$1.7 billion in 1979 to a low of \$1.6 billion in 1983, and peaked at nearly \$2.0 billion in 1981. This decline is attributed to the

^{1/} The Western U.S. region is defined as Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

lower employment level, as the average annual worker salary in this industry rose by 29 percent during the period, from \$16,353 in 1979 to an estimated \$21,041 in 1983.

Total employment in the Western U.S. fabricated structural steel industry fell by 14 percent, from 14,010 workers in 1979 to an estimated 12,000 employees in 1983, and reached a peak level of 14,631 workers in 1981. Annual payroll rose from \$255 million in 1979 to \$328 million in 1982 before falling to \$290 million in 1983. The average annual salary of workers in the Western U.S. industry was 11 to 15 percent higher than the salary of workers in the U.S. industry, rising from \$18,170 in 1979 to \$24,179 in 1983.

o The financial experience of U.S. fabricated structural steel producers indicates decreases in net sales and profitability during 1981-83 following increases since 1979. Western U.S. fabricators showed increased sales and profits during 1979-82 and decreases in 1983.

Respondents to the Commission's questionnaire, which accounted for 20 percent of shipments in 1983, reported that total net sales increased by 31 percent, from \$1.6 billion in 1979 to \$2.1 billion in 1981, and then declined by 38 percent to \$1.3 billion in 1983. Net operating profits more than tripled from \$33 million in 1979 to a high of \$114 million in 1980, and then decreased to a loss of \$20 million in 1983. Return on sales reached 6.0 percent in 1980 and declined to -1.6 percent in 1983.

Respondents from the Western U.S. region, which accounted for 32 percent of Western U.S. shipments in 1983, reported that total net sales increased by 68 percent, from an estimated \$165 million in 1979 to \$277 million in 1982, and then decreased by 24 percent to \$210 million in 1983. Net operating profit increased elevenfold, from \$2 million in 1979 to a high of \$22 million in 1982, and then declined to \$5 million in 1983. Return on sales rose to 8.2 percent in 1981 and then decreased to 2.4 percent in 1983.

o <u>Capital expenditures by U.S. and Western U.S. producers rose during</u>
1979-81, then declined to period lows in 1983.

Capital expenditures on new plant and equipment by U.S. fabricators rose from \$259 million in 1979 to \$278 million in 1981 and then declined to an estimated \$77 million in 1983. Expenditures by Western fabricators rose slightly, from \$39 million in 1979 to \$42 million in 1981, and then declined to an estimated \$12 million in 1983. Expenditures accounted for between 1 and 4 percent of the total value of U.S. shipments during 1979—83, and for between 2 and 5 percent of the total value of Western U.S. shipments.

o <u>U.S.</u> and <u>Western U.S.</u> producers' capacity utilization rates rose during 1979-81 and reached period lows in 1983.

Capacity utilization in the U.S. industry declined from 67 percent in 1979 to 49 percent in 1983 and peaked at 73 percent in 1982. The overall trend was fairly uniform among the various product categories; oil platform rates showed the sharpest variations. Capacity utilization rates in the

Western United States declined markedly in 1982 and 1983, and were slightly lower than rates for the entire United States.

- 2. Profile of selected foreign industries
 - o The Japanese industry is made up of a large number of firms whose participation in the U.S. market is believed to be limited to a comparatively small number of companies that have exported selected products to the United States.

The Japanese industry is made up of over 10,000 firms, most of which are relatively small companies with 25 or fewer employees. At least two fabricators are major steel producers as well as fabricators. Industry sales in 1981 totaled \$9.3 billion. The largest foreign markets for Japanese exports during 1979-83 were Asian and Middle Eastern countries, with the United States accounting for between 1 percent (4,852 tons in 1983) and 7 percent (41,371 tons in 1982) of total Japanese exports during the period. Oil platforms, bridges, and transmission towers were among the products exported to the United States during 1979-83. The industry was designated by the Japanese Government as adversely affected by the recession, and therefore is eligible for Government assistance through December 1984.

o The Canadian industry consists of a relatively small number of firms, with only the largest companies exporting certain products to the United States.

The Canadian industry, which is more highly concentrated than its U.S. counterpart, consists of between 225 and 270 firms. Industry sales in 1982 totaled \$1.0 billion. The United States was the largest market for Canadian exports during 1979-83, accounting for about 81 percent (161,000 tons) of total exports. The primary products exported to the United States during 1979-83 were buildings and bridges. Canadian Government involvement in the industry exists in several Provinces, where Government purchases are subject to measures which give preference to locally produced merchandise.

o The Korean industry is dominated by a few major diversified fabricating firms which entered the Western U.S. market in late 1982.

Several major diversified firms, involved in shipbuilding, equipment manufacturing, and construction work on a worldwide basis, all of which export to the United States, make up the fabricating industry in the Republic of Korea (Korea). Sales of fabricated products by major Korean firms totaled \$272.4 million in 1983, of which \$36.5 million was exported to the United States. These firms do not appear to be related to Korean raw steel producers, although they purchase their basic steel needs from Korea's largest producer and from Japan. During 1979-83, Middle Eastern and Asian countries were the largest markets for Korean exports, with the United States emerging as a major export market in 1983, accounting for 11 percent (41,223 tons) of total Korean tonnage exported. The primary fabricated structural steel products exported to the United States were buildings and, to a lesser extent,

towers. Future imports of oil platforms are anticipated in light of contract awards to Korean firms in 1983. No Korean Government programs are known to exist in assisting the domestic or export operations of its steel fabricators.

- 3. The U.S. and Western U.S. markets
 - o Consumption of fabricated steel products in the U.S. market increased during 1979-81 and then reached a period low in 1983. Consumption in the Western U.S. market fluctuated during 1979-83.

The markets for fabricated steel are influenced by a number of factors, including interest rates, which affect construction activity; energy demand, which affects offshore oil and gas drilling and investment by utilities; Federal highway spending, which affects the bridge market; and capital spending by firms on new plant and equipment, which indirectly affects all markets for structural steel products. U.S. consumption declined overall during 1979—83, and although consumption rose between 1979 and 1981, market factors were not conducive to growth during 1982 and 1983. U.S. consumption declined in all fabricated steel products, from 6.9 million tons (\$8.0 billion) in 1981 to 4.9 million tons (\$5.2 billion) in 1983. Western U.S. consumption increased from 822,000 tons (\$937 million) in 1979 to 1.1 million tons (\$1.2 billion) in 1981, and then declined to 758,000 tons (\$817 million) in 1983.

- o U.S. and Western U.S. producers' shipments generally trended downward during 1979-83. Exports accounted for a small share of all shipments throughout the period.
- U.S. producers' shipments decreased by 31 percent, from 6.9 million tons (\$8.2 billion) in 1981 to 4.8 million tons (\$5.2 billion) in 1983, and reflected an overall decline of 24 percent from an estimated 6.3 million tons (\$6.7 billion) shipped in 1979. Buildings constituted the largest product category, accounting for 65 percent of total U.S. shipments during 1979-83. Exports accounted for about 2.1 percent of shipments throughout the period.

Western U.S. producers' shipments increased from an estimated 723,000 tons (\$856 million) in 1979 to 971,000 tons (\$1.1 billion) in 1981, before declining to 679,000 tons (\$770 million) in 1983. Buildings made up the largest product category, accounting for 76 percent of total shipments during 1979—83. Exports accounted for close to 2 percent of shipments throughout the period.

- Imports of fabricated structural steel in the entire United States and the Western United States generally declined during 1979-82 and increased significantly in 1983; import penetration showed an upward trend in the entire United States during 1979-83 but reflected yearly changes in the Western United States during the period.
- U.S. imports of fabricated structural steel products declined from 189,406 short tons (\$160.0 million) in 1979 to 144,975 tons (\$135.1 million) in 1982 before rising to 203,312 tons (\$149.4 million) in 1983. Buildings,

towers, oil platforms, and bridges, in order, accounted for the majority of imports in 1983. Import penetration, after declining slightly from 2.8 percent in 1979, rose to 4.1 percent in 1983. Canada and Japan were the principal sources of imports during 1979—83, with Korea becoming a major factor in 1983.

Western U.S. imports declined irregularly from 57,376 tons (\$44.3 million) in 1979 to 27,496 tons (\$25.1 million) in 1982 and increased to 60,358 tons (\$44.9 million) in 1983. As in the case of the United States as a whole, Japan and Canada were the principal sources during 1979-82, whereas Korea became the second leading supplier in 1983. Import penetration declined from 6.9 percent in 1979 to 3.4 percent in 1982 before rising to 7.9 percent in 1983.

- Conditions of competition between U.S. and foreign fabricated structural steel producers
 - o Foreign fabricators are rated as having a competitive advantage over U.S. fabricators in many structural factors of competition.

On the basis of responses to the Commission questionnaire, U.S. fabricators are not judged to hold a clear advantage in any industry structural factor of competition. Production technology is seen as essentially the same in the United States compared with Korean, Canadian, and Japanese fabricating industries and, therefore, is not a significant factor in relative competitive positions. However, major foreign competitors were generally accorded competitive advantages in raw-material and labor costs, capital formation, and government involvement in terms of alleged subsidies and tariff levels on imports. Japan and Korea, in particular, have the edge in lower wage rates, and in lower raw-material costs largely due to higher U.S. steel prices.

o Measures taken during 1979-83 which may have affected the cost and availability of raw steel products fabricated by the U.S. industry affected the industry's competitiveness in the U.S. market to varying degrees.

During 1979-83, steel mill products, including plate and structural shapes, were subject to a number of measures which affected the terms under which steel was available to U.S. fabricators, including: the trigger price mechanism (TPM); Japanese voluntary export restraints; and the U.S.—EC Arrangement Concerning Trade in Certain Steel Products (the Arrangement). Respondents to the Commission's questionnaire indicate that neither the TPM nor the Arrangement significantly affected their competitiveness in the U.S. market. Opinions were divided with respect to Japanese restraints.

In contrast, Western U.S. producers indicated that the Arrangement and Japanese restraints had an effect, which was sometimes significant on their competitiveness.

o The competitive position of Western U.S. fabricators was seen by these fabricators as having been affected by discriminatory pricing of raw materials during 1981-84.

Western U.S. fabricators have alleged that Japanese steel exporters sold, or offered to sell, wide-flange beams to Korean firms at prices about 20 percent below those offered to U.S. firms during 1981-84. Japanese firms reportedly began to eliminate the discount practice early in 1983 to establish parity between Korean and U.S. sales prices. An examination of official Japanese trade statistics of exports of wide-flange beams indicates that unit values of exports to the United States exceeded those of exports to Korea during 1981-83; however, the values had converged by the third quarter of 1983. It should be noted that the trade data may not represent a comparable product mix, which could affect unit values.

o <u>Imported fabricated structural steel is designated as having the</u>
<u>overall competitive advantage in the U.S. market in product-related</u>
<u>characteristics, and lower purchase price is overwhelmingly cited as</u>
the principal reason.

On the basis of responses to the Commission questionnaire, U.S. fabricators and purchasers indicate that domestically produced fabricated structural steel has competitive strengths, especially with respect to Korea and Japan, in marketing-related factors such as transportation, supplier reliability, availability of material, delivery time, and servicing capability, where proximity to end markets is an important factor; however, these favorable characteristics are apparently not sufficient to overcome the price advantage of imports as the principal determinant of overall competitive advantage in the U.S. market. In addition, performance features like design and quality are considered only marginally better, if not equal, for U.S. products relative to foreign merchandise. Canadian fabricated steel is largely considered to be on an equal footing with that of the United States in its principal marketing region of the Northeastern United States.

o <u>U.S.</u> purchasers of fabricated structural steel indicate that price figures most prominently in their purchasing decisions.

During 1979-83, U.S. purchasers cited price as the foremost factor in electing to import foreign fabricated steel. A review of selected projects indicates that U.S. fabricators have, on average, been underbid by about 15 percent on west coast building projects in which Korean firms were awarded projects. Information on oil platforms suggests Japanese and Korean margins of underbidding ranging from 20 to 30 percent during 1979-84. U.S. purchasers also ranked other factors as having an important influence on their buying decisions, including product quality, the reliability of suppliers, and the availability of material.

o U.S. fabricators allege that foreign industries have an advantage regarding government subsidies, high foreign tariffs, and certain trade restrictions. Domestic preference legislation is seen by U.S. and Western U.S. producers as a significant benefit in competing with foreign fabricated steel in the U.S. bridge market.

About 70 percent of U.S. fabricator responses concerning government involvement indicate that subsidies provided to foreign fabricators are a competitive advantage. In addition, imports of fabricated steel are generally subject to lower tariffs in the United States compared with those of its major foreign competitors, particularly Canada and Korea, whose tariffs on structural products are 13.9 and 30 percent, respectively. U.S. duties range from free in the case of GSP eligible merchandise to 7.1 percent for countries with most-favored-nation status. U.S. fabricators also identified 10 restrictive measures that they feel hinder international trade of structural steel; countries most frequently cited were Mexico, Canada, Brazil, Japan, and Middle Eastern countries.

In the United States, "Buy American" provisions of certain laws require that preference be given to domestically produced goods in purchases involving the expenditure of federal funds. The preference is particularly important with respect to bridge projects, 90 percent of which involve Federal Government participation.

o Tariff classification ambiguities exist with respect to the U.S. importation of fabricated structural steel products from Korea that could result in inconsistent treatment at U.S. ports of entry and could result in merchandise entered under duty-free provisions rather than provisions which carry tariffs.

Classification problems may exist regarding the importation of fabricated structural steel products which are not specifically provided for in the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS). Importers of certain Korean building components, for example, have entered articles such as building braces under TSUS item 653.00 (col. 1 duty of 7.1 percent), which are duty-free from GSP-eligible countries like Korea, whereas Customs officials have indicated that such articles are more properly classified under provisions which carry tariffs of 3.2 to 4.5 percent, but are not eligible for GSP. Korean firms have also entered certain fabricated structures as an "entirety" (i.e., shipment in complete or substantially complete condition) under the duty-free TSUS item 653.00, though Customs officials have indicated that such articles are not considered entireties and should be classified under other tariff provisions. In relation to each of these issues, it is not clear to what extent reclassification has occurred, or is occurring, upon liquidation of imported articles at U.S. ports of entry.

.

THE PRODUCTS

Description and Uses

Fabricated structural steel consists of steel plates, angles, beams, and related steel products which have been fabricated into articles suitable for erection or assembly into structures such as buildings, bridges, towers, stationary offshore oil platforms, and ship and barge sections. The basic fabrication operations include, but are not limited to, the cutting to length, drilling, punching and welding of steel, and the finishing of such steel into structural components. Pressure vessels, storage tanks, fabricated metal buildings, roof decks, and steel flooring, which are often fabricated by companies in the industry Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) 3441, are considered outside the scope of the investigation.

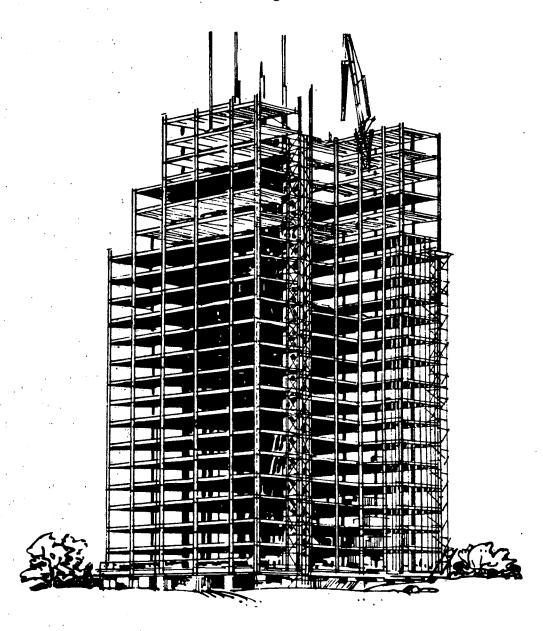
Buildings

Buildings are diverse structures, virtually all of unique design, which range in size from modest structures requiring several hundred tons of steel to multistory complexes, like the World Trade Center in New York, which required about 110,000 tons of steel. In general, large structures require on the order of 8,000 tons of steel with buildings of 15,000 to 20,000 tons regarded by the industry as major undertakings.

Most multistory complexes are "beam and column" structures which consist of fabricated "H" and "I" shapes (i.e., wide-flanged beams and "I" beams) joined in an interlocking fashion to form a rigid steel frame, on or within which floors are laid and spaces are enclosed (fig. 1). Such structures consist of a number of elements. The base plate is a steel plate laid over a concrete foundation to assist in distributing a building's load. In sizable buildings, steel grillages, which consist of several layers of beams laid horizontally across foundations, may be used in place of base plates to bear the heavier loads. Columns are steel shapes used as vertical supports in a building; beams, which may not be readily distinguished from columns in terms of shape and appearance, are steel shapes used horizontally in structures to provide floor support ("floor beams") or connect beams ("girders"). Trusses consist of a series of welded steel sections which are used in place of conventional beams to span large areas such as lobbies or atriums. Staggered, full-story-height trusses are often used in apartment complexes and hotels in instances where no internal building columns are used.

The primary steel products fabricated for use in buildings are structural shapes, though substantial quantities of steel plate are also used. The steel is processed by shearing or cutting into desired lengths and shapes. Connectors and holes are positioned, and pieces are fit and welded to produce finished components. The finished components are shipped unassembled to construction sites for final erection. In recent years, the greatest tonnages of fabricated structural steel have been used in steel-framed office buildings and industrial structures (such as factories and manufacturing plants), respectively. Other important markets have been for utility buildings and assembly structures (including auditoriums and sports arenas).

Figure 1
Building



Source: Bethlehem Steel Corp.

Reinforced concrete is highly competitive with steel in buildings of all sizes, as is wood in certain structures. The selection of material to be used in a structure typically occurs at an initial planning phase, where a building owner and architect discuss the purpose for the structure and other related issues. General price developments affecting the cost competitiveness of steel and concrete may influence the selection of a material, though it is not the sole criterion. An owner's particular needs, for example, may dictate the use of steel, which is more versatile; moreover, seismic conditions in the area a structure is to be erected may also be a factor in material selection, as steel has structural qualities which are preferable in earthquake-prone areas.

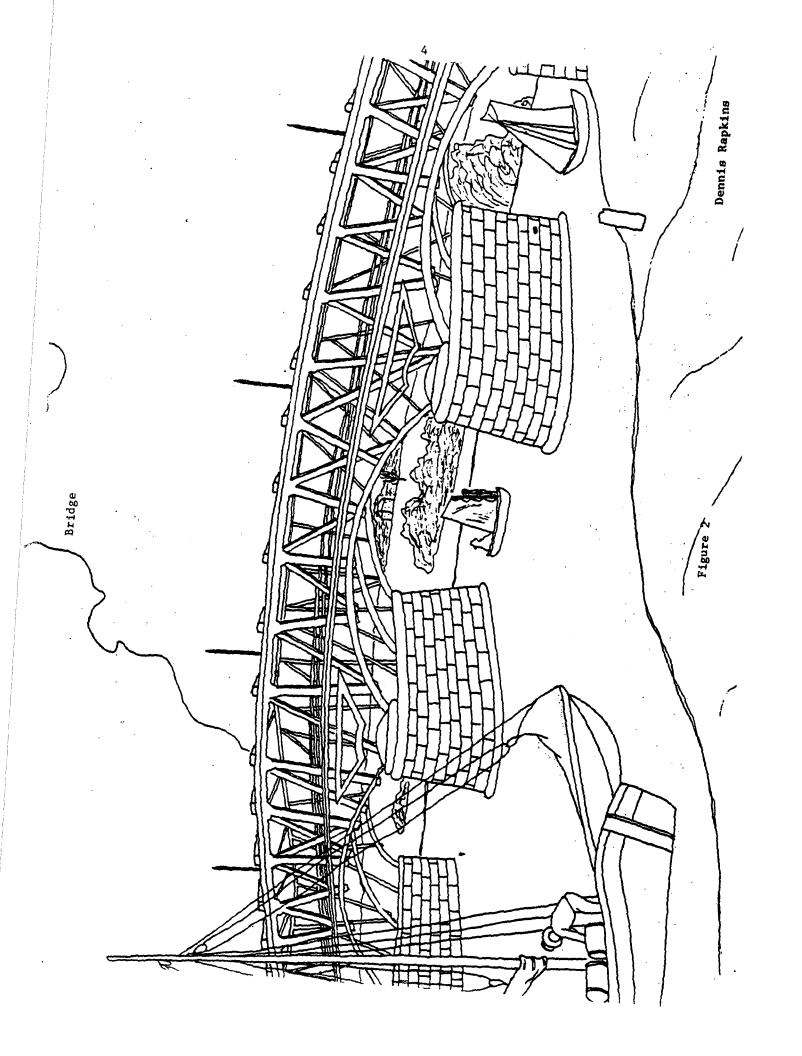
From a position of dominance following World War II, steel frames for structures have lost market share to concrete, which is currently estimated to hold a fairly stable 50-percent share of the market. In general, concrete is the preferred material for apartment complexes and hotels, with steel preferred for industrial and commercial structures. The development of high-strength steel for use in the construction industry has enhanced the competitiveness of steel in recent years, as it has cut down the tonnage of steel required in structures. Although more costly per ton, the high strength steel has an advantage in terms of reduced material requirements, lower labor costs, and lower field direction costs.

Bridges

Bridges are structures designed principally to facilitate railway, automotive, and pedestrian traffic over a chasm, river, or other barrier. The components of a bridge are typically fabricated from steel plate and rolled shapes into major sections for assembly and erection at job sites. Bridges vary in size from relatively small highway overpasses weighing 1,000 tons to structures of up to 10,000 tons spanning waterways.

Bridge design depends in large part on intended use. Simple beam bridges are short-span bridges commonly used on highways, consisting of steel beams supported by bridge supports and topped with paving. Plate-girder bridges, typically 100- to 500-foot-span highway or railroad bridges, are constructed with large steel beams that are fabricated by welding, bolting, or riveting together steel sections. Truss bridges (fig. 2) typically span lengths greater than 500 feet and consist of individual steel sections assembled in the form of triangles. The longer a bridge span and the heavier the weights it must carry, the more likely it is that a truss design will be used. Most railroad bridges are of the truss type because of the loads they carry.

Cantilever bridges are often utilized to span deep rivers, where use of temporary support piers is not feasible. In a typical cantilever design, the trusses project from the piers toward each other and are joined directly or by a suspended span to form a bridge. Suspension bridges (typically used for vehicle traffic) consist of a bridge deck hooked to suspender cables, which are attached to the main cables (a series of slim steel wires spun together), which, in turn, are attached to the tops of the main towers. Arch bridges, which are typically 500— to 700—foot highway span bridges, are designed to carry heavy loads. These bridges are commonly used to span ravines with



secure walls. A roadway may be hung from the arches (a through—type bridge) or placed on steel columns extending up from the arches (a deck—type bridge).

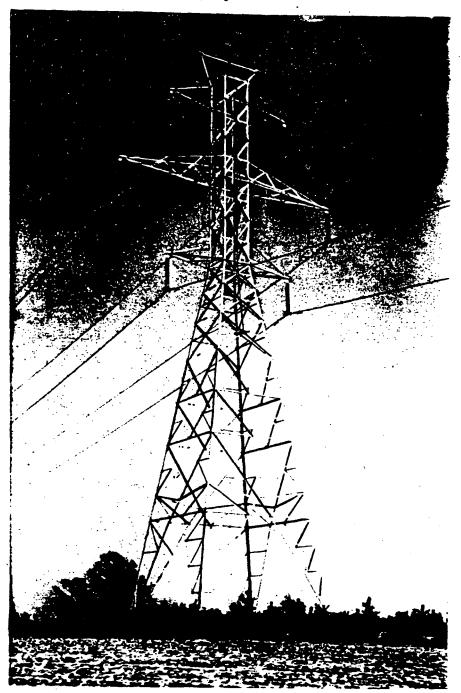
With respect to competitive materials, concrete is highly competitive with steel for use in bridges. Competition became particularly keen in the United States during the 1970's as the result of significant technological breakthroughs made in prestressing concrete. Currently, the market share for concrete is believed to average about 50 percent, though there are notable shifts from year to year. While concrete bridges are highly competitive, steel bridges retain certain advantages in earthquake-prone locations and in the fact that they can be erected more quickly.

Federal procurement guidelines figure prominently in the respective market shares of concrete and steel, since about 90 percent of the U.S. bridge market involves expenditures of Federal funds. In a large percentage of the Federally funded projects, if initial cost estimates for steel and concrete structures are not substantially different, designs must be prepared using both materials, and bids must be solicited for each.

Towers

Steel towers are used throughout the United States for the transmission of electricity and microwaves for telephone, radio, and television. The general construction of these towers is a lattice design (fig. 3). Electrical transmission towers are designed and fabricated to support wires and cables for transmitting high-voltage electric power, generally in potentials of 100 to 765 kilowatts (KV), between generating stations and substations. The principal factor affecting tower design is mechanical strength; towers must withstand weather variances, such as stresses imposed by wind and ice and the pull of the attached wires and cables. Conductors and insulators are suspended from the arms of the tower to support the wires and cables. Three conductors compose a circuit, and towers can support single, double, or multiple circuits.

The standard span of towers in an electrical distribution system is every 500 to 1,000 feet; however, the span may vary due to the terrain. The weight of the towers also varies, ranging from about 5 to 23 tons for in-line towers. Dead-end, river-crossing, and long-span towers are usually heavier (10 to 30 percent) than in-line towers due to the heavier loads being supported. In addition, the number of circuits affects tower weight, as tonnage increases with added circuits. Substations with transformers, which are included in this category, are used to reduce the high voltage of transmission lines. Microwave towers generally are used for telephone and television transmission, with high frequencies of about 3,000 megahertz or more (fig. 4). They are usually of lattice design and at least 150 feet high. These towers are lighter and smaller than those used for electrical transmission. Microwave towers are often located on hills to improve the relay of the waves from station to station. Resonant cavities are placed atop the towers to amplify the microwaves.



American Electric Power Company 345 KV

Figure 3.--Lattice transmission tower.

Source: Saelectric Transmission, Inc. - Steel Transmission Towers in North America, p. 3.



SENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS COFF

Figure 4. -- Microwave tower.

Source: Encyclopedia Americana, 1972, p. 190.

The primary steel products fabricated into towers are angles, with plates and beams also used to some degree; virtually all the steel is carbon grade material. Most of these fabricated steel products are galvanized to improve corrosion resistance. After fabrication, the disassembled towers are shipped in their component form to the job site to be erected by erection contractors.

Towers are secured to the ground by one of three methods. The tower can be placed in a large hole in the ground and connected to a steel base plate or earth grillage. They can also be secured by steel stubs connected to a reinforced concrete base, or by anchor bolts fastened to the tower where it rests on a rock base.

Competitive materials for steel towers generally are wood, concrete, and aluminum, but steel is the most common material used, particularly for applications involving high-voltage transmission. Underground lines currently are too expensive for most transmission uses and are found principally in urban areas, where towers are not practical. A competitive steel material is the tubular tower (poles) made of plates that are bent and welded into tubes. These towers lessen right-of-way costs and are considered more aesthetic than lattice towers. Their cost is often twice that of traditional lattice towers.

The trend in the electrical power distribution system is toward higher transmission voltages, requiring larger and heavier towers. Tubular towers are popular in certain areas of the country due to their perceived aesthetic qualities. For the same reason, underground transmission lines would be more prevalent if costs could be reduced.

Oil platforms

The oil platforms (fig. 5) discussed in this study include stationary offshore structures which are placed over oilfields to support oil—drilling activities. These production platforms, which remain in place for the 20— to 30—year life of the field, range in size from 5,000—ton structures found in the Gulf of Mexico to 40,000—ton structures used in deep—water sites such as the North Sea and the North Slopes of Alaska. Steel jacket platforms are the most common type of platform used for offshore production drilling. The jacket, which is the principal structural component of the platform, consists of a steel latticework base which supports one or more decks on which production equipment, crew quarters, and production facilities are mounted.

The production of steel jacket platforms begins with the rolling and welding of steel plate into tubular members, which are then welded end to end into different size sections of stock. In large—tonnage platforms, the rolled plate can be up to 6 inches thick; however, 2 inch steel is more commonplace. The tubular stock and subassemblies are positioned on the ground in pairs of "bents" (sides of the platform jacket) and welded together. When all of the components are attached to the bents, they are rolled into vertical position by cranes secured with guy wires, and the rest of the framing is welded in place. Eight leg jackets have two sets of bents, an inner pair and an outer pair.

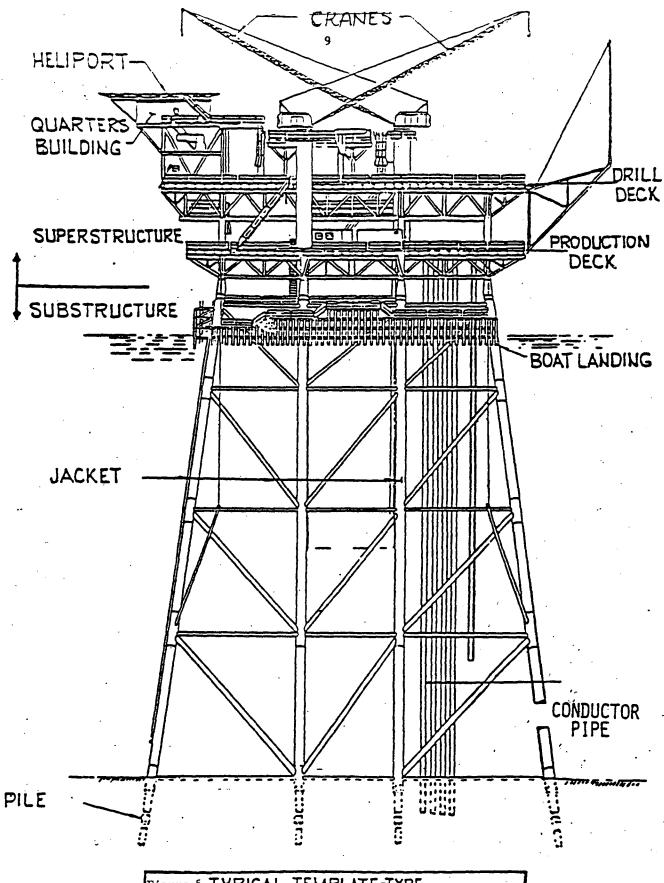


Figure 5. TYPICAL TEMPLATE-TYPE
OFFSHORE DRILLING PRODUCTION PLATFORM

Source: Kaiser Steel Corp.

The completed jackets are typically shipped by launch barge, though large, self-buoyant jackets are sometimes assembled in graving (dry) docks (below sea level areas protected by flood gates) and then floated to the oilfields by flooding the area. Upon arrival at the drilling site, the jacket is upended and lowered to the sea bottom. Piles are driven through the inside of the corner members of the frame into the sea bed to position the jacket base. A derrick barge is then brought alongside the platform and the decks are set. Modules containing the drilling rig, production equipment, crew accomodations, and a helicopter pad are also secured into place. Installation can take from 2 to 18 months, depending on the design of the platform, weather, and the availability of equipment.

Every effort is made to reduce the amount of fabricating and assembling done at the offshore drill site. Sites with deep water, high winds, or large waves require special planning. For example, deep water necessitates a large platform, which is often difficult to transport in one piece. Large platforms can be segmented; however, complicated coupling systems then need to be devised to permit joining of the pieces in open water.

The market for oil platforms experiences relatively little competitive pressures from other materials. Concrete gravity platforms are a relatively new technology currently in use in shallow waters in the North Sea, where wind and wave conditions and the lack of earthquake hazards have made them a practical approach. They account for a relatively small share of the total market.

Ship and barge sections

Ship and barge sections are structural components purchased by shipbuilders for use in the construction of tankers, ferries, barges, and other types of waterborne vessels. The sections, which are fabricated primarily from steel plate, angles, and, to a lesser extent, steel beams, are generally welded into assemblies and joined together by the shipbuilders to form a complete vessel.

Steel has been the principal fabrication material for ship and barge sections for decades. Although research is being conducted to develop higher strength alloys to withstand high pressures and other stresses, most ships and barges continue to be made from carbon steel. High-strength alloys of aluminum are used for special purposes, such as high-speed cutters and air-cushioned ships, due to their lightness. Wood and concrete are limited in their competitiveness with steel, being more labor intensive and less durable for most purposes.

<u>Other</u>

In addition to the above products, structural steel is fabricated for a number of related purposes, including drydocks, dam gates, and for use in tunneling and subway work. The criteria used to determine inclusion is whether end use is structural in nature. Hence, metal doors and frames, pressure vessels and storage tanks, roof decks, stairwells, concrete

reinforcing bars, and bar joists, although closely related, are excluded, as are prefabricated metal buildings.

Production Process

Structural steel is fabricated in several stages. First, material is usually cut to length by either a shear (a guillotine—type machine that cuts plate and flat bar), a saw (used for beams, channels, and light column shapes), or a gas—cutting table (used for thick material). The steel is then routed to the layout crew, where a template (a full—size pattern or guide used to locate areas where holes are to be punched or drilled, or where cuts or bends are to be made in the steel) is utilized to prepare the material for fabrication operations.

Punching is the most frequently used method of making bolt holes in steel. Light pieces of steel are usually punched one hole at a time, although there are multiple-punch machines capable of punching several holes simultaneously. Drilling of structural steel is usually limited to making holes in material too thick for the punching machines, though it may be required to meet specifications in lighter work as well.

Material can become bent or distorted during shipment, handling, or punching. The material is therefore straightened before further fabrication on a bend press (used for straightening beams, channels, angles, and heavy bars) or on a roll straightener (used on long plates). At this stage of fabrication, a press brake is also used to form angular bends in wide sheets and plate. Before final assembly, the component parts of a member must be fitted with bolts, clamps, or small amounts of weld. The assembly is checked for overall dimensions, united with additional fittings, and checked by an inspector. It is also customary to have holes reamed at this stage to permit insertion of fasteners.

The strength of a structure depends on proper fastening techniques (i.e., bolting and welding methods). Permanent shop bolting of structural connections is accomplished with hand or power wrenches. Welding generators, transformers, and automatic welding machines can produce rates of weld deposit best suited to the type and position of the work being welded.

Material is inspected once again prior to final shop welding to check overall dimensions, proper positioning of all connections, and to ensure that all joints fit properly. After the welding is completed, a visual inspection can be followed by the testing of welds. Such tests include magnetic particle inspection, dye penetrant inspection, ultrasonic inspection, and radiography.

Structural members whose ends must carry loads by bearing against one another are usually finished to a smooth, even surface by sawing, milling, planing, or other suitable means. For example, bridge specifications require that sheared edges of plates over a predetermined thickness be edge planed. In this operation, the plate is secured to the bed of a milling machine or a planer. The cutting head moves along the edge of the plate, planing it to a smooth finish.

In addition to the main fabricating shop, many plants also maintain machine shops and blacksmith or forge shops where special machining and forging operations are performed. In forge shops, steel may be heated for bending and shaping or subjected to cold—forming operations, which require special tools and equipment. The machine shop is also responsible for the maintenance and repair of plant equipment.

Steel which needs to be painted is thoroughly cleaned of loose mill scale, rust, and other foreign matter. The cleaning can be done with hand-or power-driven wire brushes, by flame descaling, by pickling (i.e., cleansed with acid), or by sand, shot, or grit blasting. After painting, the shipping mark is placed on each piece, and an inspection is made to ensure that proper identification of each structural component is clearly indicated.

Production Technology

There have been a number of advances in the technology used to fabricate structural steel. Probably the most important development has been the adoption of the beamline, which utilizes motor—powered conveyors to transport beams between work stations. The most common type of beamline is equipped with semiautomatic control. This line has built—in electronic gauging to facilitate layout, which eliminates the necessity of manual layout of cuts and holes and manual positioning of the material. Beamline technology has expanded to include computer—aided design and computer—aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM). In addition to the advantages offered by the other beamlines, the CAD/CAM system can eliminate the manual drafting of details altogether.

The use of semiautomatic and mechanized welding has increased both the duty cycle (minutes per 8-hour period which the welder actually spends welding) and the filler metal deposition rate (the rate at which the filler metal is deposited on the joint). Specifically, it has been estimated that utilization of semiautomatic welding results in a 50-percent average increase in the welder duty cycle over conventional manual stick welding. With mechanized welding, the operator's task is to judge whether the machine is giving a good weld; thus, manual skill is no longer of preeminent importance.

Improved methods for cutting both plate and structural shapes have been adopted by the industry. For example, computer by numerical control (CNC) allows computer-controlled shape cutting and eliminates time-consuming template making and layout. Another development, the optical trace control system, allows a photocell tracer to scan the outline of a template appearing on specially treated paper prepared by the template maker, thus allowing faster and more accurate cutting. A final innovation, the cold-cutting saw, leaves a square, burr-free edge on the cut material compared with that of conventional friction or abrasive methods.

CUSTOMS TREATMENT

U.S. Tariff Treatment

Rates of duty

Imports of fabricated structural steel products included in this report are classified primarily under items 609.84, 609.86, 652.94, 652.95, 652.96, 652.97, and 653.00 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. Table 1 provides the staged rates of duty granted under the Tokyo round of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations (MTN). The current rates of duty (1984), and detailed tariff descriptions are shown in appendix D. The rates of duty in column 1 are most-favored-nation (MFN) rates and are applicable to imported products from all countries except those Communist countries and areas enumerated in general headnote 3(f) of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS), for which rates of duty in column 2 apply. 1/ However, such rates do not apply to products of developing countries which are granted preferential tariff treatment under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), the Caribbean Basin Initiative (CBI), or under the least-developed developing countries (LDDC) rate of duty column.

The GSP is a program of nonreciprocal tariff preferences granted by the United States to developing countries to aid their economic development by encouraging greater diversification and expansion of their production and exports. The GSP applies to merchandise imported on or after January 1, 1976, and will remain in effect until July 4, 1993 under the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984, which was signed into law by the President on October 30, 1984. It provides duty-free treatment to eligible articles imported directly from designated beneficiary developing countries.

The CBI is a program of nonreciprocal tariff preferences granted by the United States to developing countries in the Caribbean Basin area to aid their economic development by encouraging greater diversification and expansion of their production and exports. The CBI, implemented by Presidential Proclamation No. 5133 of November 30, 1983, applies to merchandise entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on or after January 1, 1984, and is scheduled to remain in effect until September 30, 1995. It provides duty—free entry to eligible articles imported directly from designated developing countries in the Caribbean Basin area. All of the articles subject to this investigation could be eligible for such duty—free entry.

Classification

Classification of imports of fabricated structural steel products by the U.S. Customs Service rests on a number of criteria. TSUS items 609.84 and 609.86 cover carbon and alloy steel angles, shapes, and sections which have been drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced. Included in this category for classification purposes are fabricated shapes to which nothing has been added

· .

^{1/} The only Communist countries currently eligible for MFN treatment are the People's Republic of China, Hungary, Romania, and Yugoslavia.

Table 1.—Fabricated structural steel: U.S. rates of duty, by TSUS items

(Percent ad valorem) Staged col. 1 rate of duty effective with respect to Pre-MTN TSUS item articles entered on or after Jan. 1-Col. 2 rate Description col. 1 rate No. 1/ of duty 1982 of duty 2/ 1980 1981 1985 1986 1987 Angles, shapes, and sections: Hot rolled or cold formed: Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced: 609.84 Other than allow iron or steel. 609.86 Alloy iron or 8.5% 3/ : 8.0% 3/ : 7.4% 3/ : steel. Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, towers, and other structures of base metal: Of iron or steel: Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units: Not in part of alloy iron or steel: 652.94 Other than cast-iron : 3.5% : 3.4% articles. In part of alloy iron or steel: 652.95 In part of stainless : 5.8% 5.6% steel. 652.96 Other-: 5.3% 5.1% 4.9% 4.5% : 28%. 652.97 : Offshore oil and natural 9.0% : 8.6% : 7.1% gas-drilling and production platforms and parts thereof. 653.00A: : 9.0% : 45%.

^{1/} The designation "A" indicates that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for the Generalized System of Preferences.

^{2/} Rate effective prior to Jan. 1, 1980.

^{3/} Plus additional duties (see subpt. 8, headnote 4, in app. 0).

in the form of connectors or other items. TSUS items 652.94-652.96 include carbon, alloy, or stainless steel columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and other structural units; in order to be classified under one of these items, the material must have two or more pieces joined together and must be load or weight bearing. TSUS item 652.97 covers iron or steel offshore oil and natural-gas-drilling and production platforms and parts thereof. TSUS item 653.00 is a residual category in which all articles not classified under TSUS items 652.90-652.97 are found. Included in this item are all fabricated structures of steel (excluding oil platforms) which enter the United States as entireties (i.e., arrive in single shipments in complete, or substantially complete, condition). If the entered merchandise is not treated as an entirety, then individual components are classified according to their condition at the time of importation (e.g., bolts would be classified under fastener provisions rather than as part of a structure). Merchandise such as doors, windows, and panels can be classified under item 653.00 if they arrive in one piece and if metal constitutes the chief value of the product. Other fabricated structural steel merchandise classifiable under the "other" provision (e.g., stairwells and walkways) is also classified under TSUS item 653.00.

The tariff classification of a structure by Customs typically involves a determination as to whether it is an entirety at the time of importation. If the entered merchandise is not an entirety, the Customs import specialist will usually obtain and study any relevant blueprints, examine selected portions of the shipment, and then classify the imported components. The merchandise can be released if the tariff classifications on the entry documents are essentially correct; however, further checking can continue after release and corrections provided to the broker in time for the filing of the entry/entry summary (depending on the documents filed to obtain immediate release).

With respect to the subject products, steel building frames are commonly transported in a knockdown condition and arrive on several ships, with different parts of the shipment classified under different TSUS numbers (such as 609.84, 652.94, and 653.00), depending on the actual content of the shipment. Transmission towers usually arrive disassembled in three separate bundles. These shipments are typically aggregated and classified under TSUS items 609.84, 609.86, 652.94, and 652.96. Bridges commonly arrive in sections and are generally classified under items 652.94 or 653.00. Oil platforms are classified under item 652.97, which includes both whole production platforms and parts thereof. Ship and barge sections are generally of nonalloy iron or steel and classified under TSUS items 652.94 or 653.00, as always, depending on the contents of the shipment.

Classification problems may exist with respect to the importation of fabricated structural steel products which are not specifically provided for in the Tariff Schedules. Importers of certain Korean building components, for example, have entered articles such as building braces and related merchandise under TSUS item 653.00, which carries a column 1 tariff of 7.1 percent ad valorem, but is duty free for GSP eligible countries like Korea. 1/ U.S.

^{1/} Imports from Korea under TSUS item 653.00 increased by 519 percent in 1983 compared with those in 1982 (from 430 to 2,663 tons) and by over one hundredfold in January-June 1984 (from 99 to 10,506 tons) compared with those in January-June 1983.

Customs officials, however, have indicated that such articles may be more properly classified under provisions for "columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units"—that is, TSUS items 652.94 and 652.96, which carry tariffs of 3.2 and 4.5 percent, respectively. It is believed that the tariff provision subheading "similar structural units" may be subject to various interpretations, which could lead importers to enter merchandise under the residual classification, TSUS item 653.00.

A second classification problem may exist with respect to ambiguities as to where complete sections (e.g., several stories of a multistory building) should be classified. Korean firms have also entered such merchandise under the duty-free TSUS item 653.00, arguing that articles which enter the United States as an entirety (i.e., complete or substantially complete) meet the classification criteria for the residual category of TSUS item 653.00. Customs officials indicate that such items are not considered "entireties," and, therefore, should be classified under tariff provisions other than TSUS item 653.00.

In relation to each of these classification issues, it is not clear to what extent reclassification has occurred, or is occurring, upon liquidation of imported articles at U.S. ports of entry.

Review of statutory investigations

The Commission has conducted four previous investigations in connection with electrical transmission towers and parts. Three of these investigations were conducted under section 301(c)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 in response to workers' petitions for determination of eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance. In November 1969, the U.S. Tariff Commission (now the U.S. International Trade Commission) determined in investigations Nos. TEA-W-9 and TEA-W-10 that as a result in major part of concessions granted under trade agreements, articles like or directly competitive with transmission towers and parts were being imported into the United States in such increased quantities as to cause unemployment or underemployment of a significant number or proportion of the workers of certain plants of the U.S. industry. In March 1970, the Commission made a similar affirmative determination in investigation No. TEA-W-12 with respect to certain plant workers engaged in the fabrication of transmission towers and parts.

On April 21, 1967, the U.S. Department of the Treasury announced that it determined that exports from Italy of galvanized fabricated structural steel units for the erection of electrical transmission towers benefited from bounties or grants within the meaning of section 303 of the Tariff Act of 1930. 1/ Accordingly, effective May 22, 1967, imports into the United States of such merchandise from Italy were subject to countervailing duties. 2/

^{1/} Treasury's countervailing duty investigation resulted from a petition submitted in June 1966 by the Ad Hoc Committee of Galvanized Transmission Tower Fabricators. This committee consisted of nine firms that produced transmission towers in the United States.

 $[\]underline{2}$ / The net amount of such bounties or grants was determined to be 13.67 line per kilogram, which was equivalent at that time to about \$20 per short ton.

In January 1980, the provisions of title I of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 became effective and the authority for administering the countervailing duty statute was transferred from Treasury to the U.S. Department of Commerce (Commerce). On March 27, 1980, the U.S. International Trade Commission received a request from counsel for the major Italian exporter of these towers, accounting for a significant proportion of exports to the United States of the merchandise covered by the countervailing duty order, for an investigation under section 104(b) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 with respect to fabricated structural steel units for the erection of electrical transmission towers from Italy. In accordance with section 104(b)(3) of the act, the Commission notified the Department of Commerce of its receipt of a request for an investigation, and Commerce, on April 3, 1980, suspended liquidation on all shipments of such merchandise entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after that date.

The statutory deadline for completion of this investigation by the Commission was March 27, 1983, 3 years from the date of receipt of the request for the investigation. However, on December 10, 1981, the Commission determined in investigation No. 104-TAA-4 that the domestic industry producing galvanized fabricated structural steel units for transmission towers would not be materially injured, or threatened with material injury, nor would the establishment of an industry in the United States be materially retarded, by reason of such imports from Italy if the countervailing duty order on such merchandise were revoked.

Workers in the fabricated structural steel industry have filed a number of petitions with the U.S. Department of Labor under the Trade Adjustment Assistance program for workers. The petitions alleged that the workers were being injured by increased imports. Since 1975 there have been 9 certifications, 1 partial certification, and 34 denials of petitions requesting eligibility to apply for worker adjust assistance.

Tariff Treatment in Selected Foreign Countries

Although the United States and Canada have established their own classification systems, most countries of the world (including the European Community and the Republic of Korea (Korea)) use the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (CCCN) as the basis for their tariff classifications. In the CCCN, most fabricated structural steel products 1/ are classified únder 73.21, which includes iron or steel structures and parts of structures, and iron or steel plates, shapes, angles, and sections used in steel structures. The Canadian tariff nomenclature classifies fabricated structural steel in group 38010-1. Japan, which uses the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature, classifies these products under 73.21.091. Table 2 shows the tariff items, present rates of duty, and rates of duty negotiated under the MTN for major sources of U.S. imports of fabricated structural steel products.

^{1/} The exception is oil platforms, which may be classified under other provisions.

Table 2.—Fabricated structural steel: Selected foreign rates of duty, current and negotiated

(Percent ad valorem) Negotiated Duty as of Description and tariff item rate of Source Jan. 1, 1984 1/ duty 2/ -: Iron or steel angles, beams, : 13.9% : 10.2%. channels, columns, girders, : joists, pilings, tees, zees, : and other shapes or sections,: punched, drilled or further : manufactured than hot-rolled,: n.o.p. (38010-1). Structures and parts of structures, (for example, : hangars and other build- : ings, bridges and bridgesections, lock-qates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, : door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars, and columns), of : iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for : use in structures, of iron : or steel: European Com-(73.21) 4.6% munity. : 4.1%. (73.21.091) 5.2% : 4.9%. (73,21).....: 30% : 20%.

WORLD TRADE

World trade in fabricated structural steel products, as measured by exports, ranged from \$5.6 billion to \$7.5 billion during 1979-82 (table 3). Fluctuations among countries during the period are viewed as a function not only of changing demand, but in part due to shifts in the exchange rate used to convert trade denominated in foreign currencies into dollars.

^{1/} Duty rate applicable to imports from the United States.

²/ Final rates negotiated under the Multilateral Trade Negotiations (MTN) in Geneva.

 $[\]underline{3}/$ Oil platforms are believed to be classified under item 89.03.000, which is duty free.

Table 3.—Structures and parts of structures, of iron and steel: 1/ World exports, by specified markets, 1979-82

(In thousands of dollars) 1979 1980 1981 1982 Source 601,276 : 986,367 1,002,980 : 1,062,002 Japan-854,088 : 934,053 804,234 : 920,778 West Germany-705,371 : 811,139 : 964,518: 883,964 Italy----752,573 : 832,982 : 922,580 : 816,771 France United Kingdom 505,103 : 614,812 : 494,912 : 549,086 United States-441,606 : 603,810 : 809,190: 537,481 242,755 : 337,158: 335,378 : 421,337 Netherlands-Korea-99,790: 131;110 : 304,725 : 2/ All other 3/-,410,775 :: 1,469,460 : 1,846,972 : 1,844,960

6,720,891::

7,485,489 :

7,036,379

5,613,337₅:

2/ Not available.

Total 4/-

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the United Nations.

Japan was the principal source of exports, accounting for 15 percent of the 1982 reported total of \$7.0 billion (table 3), followed by West Germany, Italy, and France. Exports from Japan nearly doubled during 1979-82, from \$601.3 million in 1979 to \$1.1 billion in 1982. Exports from West Germany, Italy, and France exhibited slower growth rates in terms of dollar value during the period. The United States was one of the top eight exporting countries during 1979-82, accounting for 8 percent of exports (\$537.5 million) in 1982.

As shown in table 4, Saudi Arabia was the world's largest importing country during 1979—82, accounting for 30 percent of the reported import total of \$4.4 billion in 1982, followed by West Germany and Norway. The United States, one of the eight largest import markets, accounted for 4 percent of reported 1982 imports (\$162.9 million).

^{1/} Subgroup 691.1 of the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) includes structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge sections, lockgates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, and pillars and columns), of iron or steel; and plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron and steel. The category thus includes products not in the scope of the investigation.

³/ All other reporting countries providing data to the United Nations data \sim system.

^{4/} Reporting countries.

Table 4.—Structures and parts of structures, of iron and steel: 1/ World imports, by specified sources, 1979-82

(In thousands of dollars) 1979 Market 1980 1981 1982 Saudi Arabia 895,170 : 1,087,088 : 1,197,587 : 1,327,421 West Germany-300,379 : 376,433 : 302,208 : 278,184 68,323 : 133,054 : 87,144 : 226,146 Indonesia-.48,190 : 140,139 : 232,223 : 223,047 France-166,496 : 205,659 : 188,778 : 192,734 United States-174,528 : 190,936 : 162,867 126,562 : Algeria 304,751 : 269,289 : 462,122 : 2/ 357,596 : 2/ Libya----357,821 : 406,998 : All other 3/ -2,059,339 : 2,101,404 : 2,189,473 : 1,991,127 Total 4/---4,327,031 :: 4,845,190 : 5,257,469 : 4,401,526

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the United Nations.

THE U.S. INDUSTRY AND MAJOR FOREIGN COMPETITORS

The U.S. Industry

The U.S. and Western U.S. industries, which are structured similarly, are geographically dispersed due to the relatively small marketing areas of most of the fabricating establishments, with Texas and California having the largest number of establishments. There were an estimated 2,300 fabricators of structural steel in the United States in 1983, an estimated 405 of which were in the Western U.S. region, with more than one—half employing fewer than 20 workers. Most of the smaller firms are privately held. Approximately 10 firms each employ more than 500 workers and are considered large by industry standards; two of these firms are located in the Western U.S. region. No one firm in the fabricated structural steel industry is believed to account for more than 2 percent of industry shipments, although the concentration level varies with the product manufactured. For example, six firms in the industry are believed to together account for about 90 percent of oil platform shipments.

^{1/} Subgroup 691.1 of the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) includes structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge sections, lockgates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, and pillars and columns), of iron or steel; and plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron and steel. The category thus includes products not in the scope of the investigation.

^{2/} Not available.

 $[\]underline{3}$ / All other reporting countries providing data to the United Nations data system.

^{4/} Reporting countries.

Although the number of establishments in the U.S. and Western U.S. industries grew during 1979-83, there were nonetheless a number of closures in the industry in recent years. Appendix E lists known plant closures, by States, and the reasons for closure, as reported by U.S. fabricators. Most indicated that economic conditions were responsible for the closures, with domestic competition and import competition secondary causes of the 177 plant closings listed nationwide, of which 36 closings were in the Western U.S. region.

A technological profile of the U.S. industry 1/ reveals that nearly one—half of the U.S. producers utilize computer—aided bidding, although a slightly higher percentage of Western U.S. fabricators have adopted the same technology. Use of optical trace control was not common either in the United States as a whole or in the Western U.S. region. Most U.S. and Western U.S. producers utilize cold—cutting saws, semiautomatic beamlines, semiautomatic welding, and mechanized weldings. Lack of capital was not reported to be a major factor in decisions not to acquire new technology, with many fabricators indicating that the return on investment did not justify purchase of such items as computer—aided design, platecutting by numerically controlled computers, or computer numerical control or direct numerical control beamlines. Future investment plans by fabricators include the purchase of computer—aided design and computer numerical control beamlines.

Employment, hours worked, and wages

Total employment in the fabricated structural steel industry declined by 26 percent during 1979-83, from 103,938 employees in 1979 to 76,912 employees in 1983; Western U.S industry employment declined by 18 percent from the peak of 14,631 workers in 1981 to 12,000 persons in 1983 (table 5). The number of production and related workers for the U.S. industry also declined at a higher rate (30 percent) during the period, from an estimated 75,199 workers in 1979 to 52,985 workers in 1983. These workers accounted for an average of 71 percent of total employment during 1979-83. Much of the employment decline occurred in the larger companies, which are generally most affected by import competition and economic slumps. 2/ Estimated payroll for the U.S. industry was \$1.6 billion in 1983; Western U.S. payroll was estimated at \$290.1 million in 1983.

Average annual salaries of all employees of the fabricated structural steel industry rose by 29 percent during the period, from \$16,353 in 1979 to an estimated \$21,041 in 1983, compared with a 33-percent increase in annual salaries for Western U.S. employees, from \$18,170 in 1979 to \$24,179 in 1983. Annual salaries in the Western U.S. region were 11 percent to 15 percent higher than those for all U.S. fabricated structural steel employees during 1979-83 (table 5). Man-hours worked by production and related workers of the U.S. industry declined during 1979-83, from an estimated 160 million hours in 1979 to 111 million hours in 1983.

^{1/} See app. F.

^{2/ &}quot;The Impact of Technology on Labor in Five Industries," U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, December 1982.

Table 5.—Fabricated structural steel: Number of establishments, average number q all employees, average number of production and related workers, man—hours worked by production and related workers, total annual payroll, and average annual salary 1/ for the U.S. and Western U.S. industries, 1979—83 2/

Item	1979	: 1980	1981	1982	1983 3/
: U.S. industry:	•	:	:	: :	:
Number of establishments—: Average number of all em— :		2,139	: 2,197 :	: 2,241 :	: 2,262 :
ployees		: 102,849	: 101,851	: 88,590	: 76,912
Average number of pro- duction and related workers	2/ 75 100	: :	: .; . 2/ 72 934	: : 2/61 907	: : 52 085
Man-hours worked by pro- : duction and related		:	:	: :	:
workers1,000 hours-	<u>3</u> /159,933	: <u>3</u> /158,901	: <u>3</u> / 156,040	: <u>3</u> /127,801	:111,035
Total annual payroll :		•	:	:	:
million dollars—					
Average annual salary:	\$16,353	: \$18,103	: \$19,548	: \$20,676	:\$21,04
Western U.S. industry: :		:	:	:	: i
Number of establishments—:	347	: 367	: 376	: 393	: 405
Average number of all employees-	14,010	: : 14,329	: : 14,631	: : 13,976	: 12,000
Average number of pro : duction and related :	·	:	:	: :	:
workers	<u>4</u> /	: <u>4</u> /	: <u>4</u> /	: <u>4</u> /	: 4/
Man-hours worked by pro- : duction and related :		: :	: :	: :	:
workers1,000 hours:	4/	: <u>4</u> /	: <u>4</u> /	: <u>4</u> /	: <u>4</u> /
Total annual payroll :		:	:	:	:
million dollars:	255	: 292			: 290
Average annual salary:	\$18,170	: \$20,397	: \$21,731	: \$23,435	:\$24,179

^{1/} Computed on unrounded total annual payroll figures.

Source: Compiled from official statistics (some of which are unpublished) of the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, except as noted.

^{2/} Production and related workers include working supervisors and all nonsupervisory workers engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspection, receiving, storage, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping, maintenance, repair, janitorial and watchman services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with the above production operations. Also included are any full-time contract employees. Production and related workers do not include supervisory employees (above the working foreman level) or their clerical staff, salesmen, and general office workers.

^{3/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

^{4/} Not available.

As shown in the following tabulation, the average hourly earnings, excluding benefits, for production and related workers in the U.S. industry in 1983 was approximately \$9.22, up from \$6.98 in 1979:

	U.S. fabricated structural steel workers 1/	Western U.S. fabricated structural steel workers 2/	Workers in all operating manufacturing establishments 1/
1979	\$6.98	\$7.76	\$6.70
1980	7.56	8.52	7.27
1981	8.29	9.22	7.99
1982	8.94	10.13	8.50
1983	9.22	10.59	8.84

- 1/ Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor.
- 2/ Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Average hourly earnings of production and related workers in the Western U.S. industry rose from \$7.76 in 1979 to \$10.59 in 1983. This compares to an "all manufacturing" average hourly earnings increase from \$6.70 in 1979 to \$8.84 in 1983. Direct labor costs accounted for about 15 percent of the value of 1983 shipments, or about 34 percent of the value added by the industry. 1/

Employees of the industry are employed in occupations such as maintenance (carpenters, electricians, and machinists) and welding, as indicated in the following tabulation showing U.S. employment data for the fabricated structural steel industry as of November 1979 $\underline{2}$:

<u>Occupation</u>	Number of	worke
Maintenance (total)	746	
Processing (total)	29,008	41.0
Structural fitters	5,610	
Helpers	3,047	, ,
Hand welders	5,825	
Machine welders	2,800	. 1
Other	11,726	4
Inspection and testing (total)	. 798	• .
Recording and control (total)	. 298	•. •
Material movement (total)	4,225	
Electric bridge crane operators	1,509	
Truck drivers	1,361	
Custodial (total)	417	
Total	35,492	

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Based on data provided in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

^{2/} Data from the <u>Industry Wage Survey</u>: <u>Fabricated Structural Metal</u>, <u>November 1979</u>, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, May 1981.

Due to the specialized skill levels of these employees, shortages in certain occupations, and the easy transference of these skills to other industries, fabricators attempt to retain these employees during slack periods by bidding on smaller projects or by lowering their project bids. Fabricators are then able to retain their skilled work force and generate a cash flow to cover overhead costs. 1/

Although a large proportion of the industry's work force is considered semiskilled, these jobs generally require more training, personal judgment abilities, and manual operations than those semiskilled workers in other manufacturing industries. Many of the semiskilled positions are classified as machine operators, including flame—cutting and power—shearing machines. 2/Workers are trained in several occupations by some fabricating plants to benefit from job flexibility, but this is not an industrywide practice. 3/Technological changes, such as the use of semiautomatic beamlines, have resulted in the elimination of certain unskilled jobs (e.g., punch press and power shear "helper" operators), with little or no effect on the level of skilled or semiskilled workers employed in the industry.

Shipments and exports

U.S. shipments of fabricated structural steel rose from an estimated 6.3 million tons (\$6.7 billion) in 1979 to 6.9 million tons (\$8.2 billion) in 1981 before declining annually, to 4.8 million tons (\$5.2 billion) in 1983 (table 6). Western U.S. shipments followed a similar pattern, rising from 723,000 tons (\$856 million) in 1979 to 971,000 tons (\$1.1 billion) in 1981, before falling to 679,000 short tons (\$770 million) in 1983. Western U.S. shipments accounted for 11 to 14 percent of total U.S. shipments. Buildings constituted the largest product category, accounting for an average 65 percent of total U.S. shipments during 1979—83, while the importance of buildings in the Western United States was more pronounced, accounting for 76 percent of total shipments during the same period.

U.S. exports of fabricated structural steel and related products, 4/ rose from 121,295 tons (\$195 million) in 1979 to 175,035 (\$314 million) in 1980 before declining to 65,803 tons (\$133 million) in 1983 (table 7). Shifts in Western U.S. exports were less pronounced, rising from 9,726 tons (\$18.5 million) in 1979 to 14,924 tons (\$27.3 million) in 1982 before declining to 10,395 tons (\$24.0 million) in 1983.

^{1/} U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, "Productivity growth below average in fabricated structural metals," Monthly Labor Review, June 1980.

^{2/ &}quot;The Impact of Technology on Labor in Five Industries".

<u>3</u>/ Ibid.

^{4/} Exports of the products subject to the investigation are not separately provided for in Schedule B; instead, they are classified with related items.

Table 6.—Fabricated structural steel: U.S. and Western U.S. shipments, by product, 1979-83

Item	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	
		Quantity	(1,000 sho	rt tons)		
U.S. shipments:				:		
Buildings	. 2 0 4 7	. A 260		1 06A .	2 204	
Bridges		· · ·		3,864 : 344 :	3,394	
Towers		506			298	
		<u>1</u> /	1/ :	228 :	1/	
Oil platforms		413	448 :	251 :	180	
Ship and barge sections—		$\frac{1}{2}$	1/ :	325 :	1/	
Other Total			: 2/ 1,510 :		2/ 931	
	: 6,347	: 6,507	6,913:	6,071 :	4,803	
Western U.S. shipments:	:	:	; ;	:		
Buildings-		: 610	: 749 :		529	
Other 3/					150	
Total	: 723	: 816	971 :	712 :	679	
	Value (million dollars)					
U.S. shipments:		•	:	:		
Buildings	·: 3,917	: 4,966	4,757 :	4,537 ;	3,394	
Bridges	·: 3,917	. 4,900 : 576	•		3,334	
Towers		- · · · ·		229 :	. 1/	
Oil platforms		: <u>1</u> / : 818	: <u>1</u> / : : 876 :	534 :	<u>+</u> / 317	
Ship and barge sections—				426 :	1/	
Other		: <u>1</u> / : 2/ 1,290	: <u>1</u> / : : 2/ 1,928 :		2/1/141	
Total					2/ 1,141	
	: 6,666	; /,650 :	8,210 :	7,889 :	5,230	
Western U.S. shipments:		. 760	740	601		
Buildings					550	
Other 3/			325 :	345 :	220	
Total	·: 856	: 966	1,067:	1,026 ;	770	

^{1/} Not available.

Sources: Estimated from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission, data of the U.S. Department of Commerce, and data of the American Institute of Steel Construction. Respondents to the Commission's questionnaire accounted for 22 percent of the value of shipments reported in the 1982 Census of Manufactures, and the following percentage of product shipments: buildings, 20 percent; bridges, 49 percent; and oil platforms, 89 percent. Western U.S. respondents accounted for 36 percent of the total value of estimated 1982 Western U.S. shipments and 39 percent of building shipments.

^{2/} Including towers, ship and barge sections, and nonclassified shipments.

 $[\]underline{3}$ / Including bridges, towers, oil platforms, ship and barge sections, and nonclassified shipments.

U.S. exports represented about 2.1 percent of total industry shipments, whereas Western U.S. producers' exports represented 1.6 percent of total Western U.S. shipments. Exports to Mexico, Saudi Arabia, and Canada accounted for about 50 percent of total U.S. exports during 1979—83, and exports to Mexico and Canada accounted for about 56 percent of Western U.S. exports during the same period. 1/

Table 7.—Fabricated	structural steel:	<u>1</u> / U.S.	and Western U.S.
exports, 1979-83,	January-June 1983	, and Jan	uary-June 1984

Period	U.S	U.S. exports			Western U.S. exports		
	Quantit	y :	Value	Quantity	Value		
	: Short to	ns :	1,000 dollars	: Short tons	1,000 dollars		
1979	: :: 121,	295 :	195,258	: 9,726	: : 18,502		
1980	: 175,	035 :	313,644	: 10,614	: 22,438		
1981	 : 172,	388 :	390,526	: 15,165	: 26,584		
1982	: 119,	303 :	268,678	: 14,924	: 27,313		
1983	 : 65,	803 :	133,037	: 10,395	: 24,048		
January—June—	:	:		:	:		
1983	 : 35,	606 :	75,991	: 7,097	: 15,107		
1984	 : 47,	302 :	75,983	: 19,195	: 9,879		
	<u> </u>	:	·	:	:		

^{1/} Schedule B items 652.9180 and 652.9190.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Capacity and capacity utilization

U.S. producers' production capacity increased by 4 percent during 1979-83, from 9.5 million tons in 1979 to 9.9 million tons in 1982 and 1983 (table 8). During the same period, Western U.S. capacity increased at a greater rate of 15 percent, from 1.3 million tons in 1979 to 1.5 million tons in 1983. Buildings constituted the largest product category, accounting for about 66 percent of both total U.S. and Western U.S. capacity.

Capacity utilization in the U.S. fabricated structural steel industry fluctuated during 1979-83, rising from 67 percent in 1979 to 73 percent in 1982 before declining to 49 percent in 1983. The fluctuations were fairly uniform among the product categories. Capacity utilization rates in the Western United States paralleled those of the total United States; however, on average, rates were lower than for the entire United States.

^{1/} See app. G for commodity analysis, by countries, of exports.

Table 8.—Fabricated structural steel: U.S. and Western U.S. production capacity and capacity utilization, by product, 1979-83

Item	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
			:	•	
J.S. capacity: :	:		:		<u> </u>
Buildings	;		•	:	
1,000 short tons—:			-	: 6,319 :	
Bridges do -		: 836	: 825	: 824 :	835
Towers——do—		<u>1</u> /	<u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> / :	<u>1</u> /
Oil platforms——do——	470	: 488	: 530	530	490
Ship and barge sections :	(, · · ·)		•	:	
	<u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> /	<u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> / :	<u>1</u> /
All other <u>2</u> /do	2,100	2,100	: 2,200	$= \frac{1}{2},200$	2,300
Total-do-	9,511	. 9,339	9,568	: 9,873	9,883
Western U.S. capacity:	. :	•	:	:	:
Buildings		•	,	:	•
1,000 short tons—	841	: 864	: 936	940	998
All other 3/do	: 433	: 445	: 482	484	: 514
Total do					
U.S. capacity utili-	•	•	•	:	•
zation:	•		:	:	
Buildings percent	: 64	. 72	; 73	: 61	54
Bridges do		•	*	51	45
Towers———do——		<u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> /	. 1/	1/
Oil platforms——do——		 : 85	: 85	: 47	37
Ship and barge sections		:	•		
do		1/	1/	: <u>1</u> /	<u>1</u> /
All other 2/do	· <u> </u>	. <u>-</u> 58		73	
Average do-				: 73	49
Western U.S. capacity	•		•		
utilization:	•	•	•	* **	•
Buildings percent	60	71	80	61	: 53
All other 3/——do——		· • •		•	•
Average do	. <u>50</u> : 57	······			

^{1/} Not available.

Sources: Estimated from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission and data of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Financial experience 1/

Overall operations.—Total net sales of all products produced by U.S. fabricators, as reported by respondents to the Commission's questionnaire,

^{2/} Including towers, ship and barge sections, and nonclassified shipments.

^{3/} Including bridges, towers, oil platforms, ship and barge sections, and nonclassified shipments.

^{1/} U.S. and Western U.S. producers responding to the Commission's questionnaire accounted for 20 percent and 32 percent, respectively, of U.S. and Western U.S. shipments in 1983. See app. H for financial experience breakdown.

increased by 33 percent, from an estimated \$2.1 billion in 1979 to \$2.8 billion in 1981, before declining by 43 percent to \$1.6 billion in 1983 (table 9). Reflecting the more pronounced market shifts in the Western U.S. region, total net sales of all products produced by Western U.S. producer respondents increased at a greater rate, rising by 58 percent from \$219 million in 1979 to \$347 million in 1982 before declining by 33 percent to \$231 million in 1983 (table 9). The return on sales of U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators generally paralleled one another during 1979-83, with both falling to period lows of -1.8 and -0.9 percent, respectively, in 1983.

Table 9.—Fabricated structural steel: Financial experience of certain U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators on overall operations in establishments producing fabricated structural steel, 1979-83

Item	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
United States:		:	1	:	
Net sales :	;			:	• • • • • •
million dollars—: Net profit or	2,121 :	2,466 :	2,788 :	2,153:	1,600
(loss)——do——:	58	130	95 :	43 :	(28)
Return on sales : percent—:	2.7	5.3	3.4	2.0 :	-1.8
Western United States: :	•	:			
Net sales : million dollars —:	219 :	231 :	289 :	347 :	231
Net profit or : (loss) do-:	6 :	; 12. ;	21 :	: 24 :	(2)
Return on sales : percent—:	2.7 :	: 5.2 :	7.3 :	6.9:	-0.9

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Fabricating operations.—Total net sales of fabricated structural steel products produced by U.S. producer respondents accounted for between 74 to 79 percent of total sales during 1979-83. Sales increased by 31 percent, from an estimated \$1.6 billion in 1979 to \$2.1 billion in 1981, before declining by 38 percent to \$1.3 billion in 1983 (table 10). Total net sales of fabricated structural steel products produced by Western U.S. producer respondents accounted for between 75 and 91 percent of total sales during 1979-83. These sales increased by 68 percent from \$165 million in 1979 to \$277 million in 1982, before declining by 24 percent to \$210 million in 1983. Profitability on fabricating operations was generally slightly lower than profitability on all operations for both U.S. and Western U.S. producers during 1979-83.

Table 10.—Fabricated structural steel: Financial experience of certain U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators on fabricated structural steel operations, 1979-83

Item	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Haitad Otata		•			
United States: :				; ;	
Net sales :				:	
million dollars:	1,567 :	1,892:	2,121	: 1,700 :	1,261
Net profit or :	:	. :		:	
(loss)——do——:	33 :	114 :	88	: 40 :	(20)
Return on sales :	. :	• • •	in the state of the	: 44 :	
percent—:	2.1 :		4.1		-1.6
Western United States: :	:	:		: :	
Net sales :	:	:		: :	
million dollars:	165 :	198 :	244	277 :	210
Net profit or :		•		: :	
(loss)———do——:	2 :	12 :	20	22 :	5
Return on sales :		:		:	
percent—:	1.2 :	6.1 :	8.2	7.9:	2.4
:	:	:		:	

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

As shown in figures 6 and 7, raw materials and factory costs represented the largest cost elements for fabricators in 1983, accounting for about 70 percent of total costs in 1983. Direct labor and general, selling, and administrative expenses accounted for most of the balance.

Capital expenditures

Both U.S. and Western U.S. producers increased capital expenditures during 1979—81 and then decreased these outlays in both 1982 and 1983. U.S. producers' new expenditures climbed from an estimated \$258.7 million in 1979 to \$277.9 million in 1981, before falling to a low at \$76.7 million in 1983 (table 11). Western U.S. producers' new expenditures reached a high at \$42.2 million in 1981, before falling to a low of \$12 million in 1983. Both U.S. and Western U.S. producers invested the majority of these outlays in new machinery and equipment. Research and development expenditures by firms are believed to be minimal, though there are cooperative projects among companies coordinated through the industry's trade association.

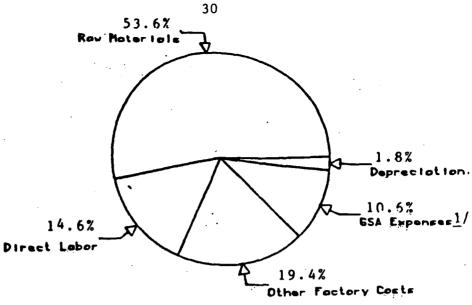


Figure 6. US Industry

1/ General, selling, and administrative expenses.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

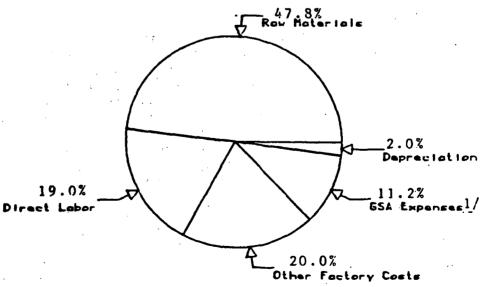


Figure 7. Western US Industry

1/ General, selling, and administrative expenses.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table 11.—Fabricated structural steel: New capital expenditures of U.S. producers and Western U.S. producers, 1979-83

(In millions of dollars)

Item	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	
U.S. producers——:	258.7	266.8 -	: : 277.9	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	76.7	
Western U.S. producers:	39.3	40.5	42.2	29.7:	, 11.6	
•		:	:	: :	• (

Sources: Estimated from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce and data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Foreign Competitors

Republic of Korea

The fabricated structural steel industry in Korea consists of four major companies whose combined annual capacity during 1981-83 was at least 224,000 tons of fabricated steel. 1/ Compared with most of their U.S. counterparts, three of the four companies are major diversified entities involved in shipbuilding, equipment manufacturing, and construction work on a worldwide basis. Worldwide export volume of all products of three firms totaled nearly \$800 million in 1981, increasing to nearly \$1.1 billion in 1983. Sales of fabricated structural steel by the same three firms totaled \$272.4 million in 1983, of which \$36.4 million was exported to the United States. 2/ These firms do not appear to be related to any Korean raw steel producers, but they purchase much of their basic steel needs from the same source, Korea's largest raw steel producer, or from steel producers in other countries such as Japan.

Korean exports of structures and parts of structures rose from 29,344 short tons (\$42.7 million) in 1979 to 386,633 short tons (\$481.3 million) in 1983 (table 12). During 1979-83, Middle Eastern and Asian countries were the principal markets for Korean exports, with the United States emerging as a major Korean export market in 1983, accounting for 11 percent (41,223 short tons) of total Korean tonnage exported. 3/ Korean fabricators have no planned changes in production, capacity, or technology, or improvements in their manufacturing facilities.

The second of the second of the second

^{1/} Telegram from American Embassy in Seoul, Korea, dated July 30, 1984 and data submitted by the American Institute of Steel Construction in connection with investigations Nos. 332-187 and TA 503(a)-12.

^{2/} Pre-hearing brief of the Korean Iron & Steel Association on investigation No. 332-181, table 1, and Posthearing brief, pp. 5 and 6 of addendum.

³/ See app. I for an analysis of Korean exports, by countries and by products.

Table 12.—Structures and parts of structures: Korean exports to all countries and to the United States, by specified products, 1979-83

Product	1979	1980 <u>1</u> /	1981	1982	1983			
	Quantity (short tons)							
To all countries: :	:	:	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Towers :	2,807 :	13,045 :	11,799 :	28,752 :	87,557			
Bridges:	657 ;	9,093 :	11,010 :	15,015 :	1,733			
Lock gates:	3.7 :	61 :	404 :	7,076 :	1,735			
All other 2/:	25,843 :	49,304 :	195,313 :	171,604 :	295,608			
Total :			218,526 :	192,441 :	386,633			
To the United States::	:		:	:				
Towers ::	0 :	928 :	0 :	0 :	5,274			
Bridges:	0;	0 :	0 :	0 :	0			
Lock gates:	0 :	60 :	37 :	3 :	0			
All other 2/:	4,589 :	427 :	3,315 :	14,107 :	35,959			
Total:		1,415 :	3,352 :	14,110 :	41,223			
	Value (1,000 dollars)							
To all countries: :								
Towers:	3,297:	8,421 :	9,368:	21,422 :	23,450			
Bridges:	529 :	7,915 :	8,495 :	12,581 :	1,590			
Lock gates:	66 :	71 :	560 :	2,334 :	2,177			
All other 2/:	38,842 :	56,819 :	184,152 :	249,031 :	454,124			
Total——:			202,575 :	285,368 :	481,341			
To the United States::	•	•	:	:	•			
Towers:	0:	543 :	0 :	0 :	4,006			
Bridges:	0:	0 :	0 :	0:	0			
Lock gates:	0 :	70 :	55 :	4 :	·~ O			
All other 2/:	1,224 :	185 :	3,233 :	12,825 :	22,528			
Total——:	1,224 :	798 :	3,288 :	12,829 :	26,534			

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the Monthly Foreign Trade Statistics, Office of Customs Administration, Republic of Korea, except as noted.

Canada

The Canadian fabricated structural steel industry consists of between 225 and 270 firms. The industry is more highly concentrated than its U.S. counterpart, as the five largest producers together account for nearly 40 percent of production. One of these five companies has a major Canadian steel producer as a major shareholder.

 $[\]underline{2}$ / Includes certain fabricated products not in the scope of the investigation. Excludes doors, sashes, window frames, and other finished structural parts and structures of iron and steel.

Buildings, bridges, and transmission towers constitute the majority of the fabricated structural steel products produced in Canada. In addition, buildings and bridges are exported to the United States, but transmission towers, oil platforms, and ship and barge sections were not widely shipped to the U.S. market.

Canadian fabricators generated average annual sales in excess of \$1.1 billion during 1979—81 and net income ranging from \$26 million to \$62 million during the same period (table 13).

Table 13.—Fabricated structural steel: Canadian aggregate sales and net income, 1979—82

(In millions of dollars)								
	Item 1979		1980	1981	1982			
Aggregate	sales:	975 :	1,215	: : 1,292 :	1,029			
Net income	2 :	26 :	29	: 62 :	1/			
4 / 51				·	······································			

^{1/} Not available.

Source: Canadian Institute of Steel Construction, Ontario, Canada, July 1984.

Production capacity for the Canadian fabricated structural steel industry ranged between 600,000 to 900,000 tons during 1979-83, with the four or five largest Canadian fabricators having normal capacities of 30,000 to 40,000 tons per year (i.e., smaller than those of the largest American fabricators). Aggregate production figures reflect the dominance of buildings and related structures in the Canadian industry (table 14). Buildings accounted for an annual average of \$428 million in production value, bridges averaged \$40 million in yearly value, and transmission towers, \$54 million.

Table 14.—Fabricated structural steel: Canadian production, 1979-82

Production	1979	1980	:	1981	: : 1982	
	:	Quantity	(1,000	short ton	s)	
Buildings Bridges Towers	: : <u>1</u> / : <u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> / : <u>1</u> / : 5	: : : :5 :	<u>1</u> / <u>1</u> / 59	: <u>1</u> / : <u>1</u> /	69
Total	:	. 1/	:	1/	: 1/	
	:	Value (ı	millic	on dollars)		
*	•		:		:	
Buildings-	: 375	: 43	4 :	493	:	412
Bridges	: 37 :	: 4	8 :	33	:	42
Towers	: 53	: 4	3 :	52	:	68
Total————	: 465	52	:5 :	578		522
· · ·	• • • •	•			<u>:</u>	

1/ Not available.

Source: Canadian Institute of Steel Construction, Ontario, Canada, July 1984.

Nearly 18,000 workers were employed in the Canadian industry between 1979 and 1982. These workers were paid an average annual salary of approximately \$318 million. Production workers numbered about 13,000 and were paid an average annual salary of nearly \$228 million during the same period.

Canadian fabricators reported rising capital expenditures between 1979—81 and a significant drop in these outlays between 1982 and 1983. Capital expenditures for land and buildings averaged nearly \$7 million annually during 1979—83, and funds to purchase equipment averaged about \$17 million per year.

Exports of buildings and bridges to the United States peaked in 1982 at 53,000 tons, and similar exports to other countries were highest in 1979 at 18,000 tons (table 15). Exports to the U.S. averaged 32,000 tons annually between 1979 and 1983, and exports to other countries averaged 7,000 tons per year during the same period.

Table 15.—Fabricated structural steel: Canadian export bookings, to the United States and all other countries, 1979-83

(In thousands of tons) 1979 1980 1981 1982 Market 1983 39: 20 : United States-33 : 16 53: All other-18 10 5: 2 2 57 25: 55 : 43 :

Source: Canadian Institute of Steel Construction, Ontario, Canada, July 1984.

The state of the s

they will be a more than the second of the second of a larger of the second

Japan

The Japanese fabricated structural steel industry is made up of over 10,000 firms, most of which are relatively small companies with 25 or fewer employees. Concentration is lowest among building frame fabricators, where the top five producers, all of which are major corporations involved in other lines of business, account for 10 to 14 percent of total production. $\underline{1}/\sqrt{\ln \log \log n}$ contrast to building frame producers, the number of companies which fabricate steel for bridges, towers, and oil platforms is believed to total 100 or fewer sizable producers in each category. At least two fabricators are major steel producers as well as fabricators.

Production in the Japanese industry during 1979-81 averaged about \$8.5 billion per year (table 16). Buildings represented the largest product. category, accounting for close to 50 percent of the value of production in each of the 3 years. Data from the larger Japanese firms (i.e., those employing 50 or more workers) are available for each of the years 1979-83. Production by these larger companies fell from a relatively stable 2.7 million to 2.8 million tons (\$2.7 billion to \$3.0 billion) during 1979-82 to 2.4 million tons (\$2.6 billion) in 1983 (table 17). The largest product category on which information was available is buildings, which accounted for over 60 percent of the quantity of production in each of the 5 years.

Table 16.—Fabricated structural steel: Japanese production, 1979-81

	F	Product		1979	1980	1981
				Quantit	y (1,000 sh	
Buildings: Steel frames- Light weight	steel	frames	TALLES	5,487	: 6,194 : 758	6,135
Subtotal		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		6,234		
Bridges ———— Towers ————		and the same of th		862 457	1/	893 468
All other	***************************************	managare managare community estimates		:1/	1/	: 1/
Total-				:1/	: 1/	: 1/
				Value	(million de	ollars)
Buildings:				: 2 514	: 2.071	:
Steel frames-				·: 3,514 ·: 408	•	•
Light weight		Trames		3,922		
Bridges					•	•
Towers			·	·: 452	•	
All other				-: 2,366		
Total-				7,944	······································	
				;	:	:

Source: U.S. Department of State telegram, U.S. Embassy, Tokyo, July 1984.

^{1/} U.S. Department of State telegram, U.S. Embassy, Tokyo, July 1984.

Table 17.—Fabricated structural steel: Japanese production of selected products, from selected firms, 1/ 1979-83

			•		
Product	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
		Quantit	y (1,000 sho	ort tons)	
Buildings:			: :	:	
Steel frames	: 1,634	: 1,753	: 1,743 :	1,652	1,476
Light weight steel frames-	: 104	: 116	: 111 :	120 :	122
Subtotal			: 1,854 :	1,772 :	1,598
Bridges	: 605	: 615	572 :	592 :	607
Towers	: 293	: 274	: 287 :	282 ::	. 182
Oil platforms-	: 38	: 37	41 :	49 :	31
Subtotal-	: 2,674	: 2,795	: 2,754 :	2,695 :	2,418
	:	Value	(million do	llars)	
Buildings:	::	•	: . :	`:	
Steel frames	: 1,211	: 1,357	: 1,446 :	1,256:	1,077
Light weight steel frames-	: 89	: 92	: 93 :	91 :	93
Subtotal	: 1,300	: 1,449	: 1,539 :	1,347 :	1,170
Bridges	: 1,019	: 985	: 1,000 :	1,013 :	1,092
Towers	: 337	: 310	: 368 :	330 :	217
Oil platforms	: 63	: 60	: 76 :	141 :	79
Subtotal	: 2,719 :	: 2,804 :	: 2,983 : :	2,831 :	2,558
•					

^{1/} Production from factories with 50 or more employees.

Source: U.S. Department of State telegram, U.S. Embassy, Tokyo, July 1984.

Japanese exports of structures and parts of structures 1/ rose from 417,083 tons (\$513 million) in 1979 to 643,604 tons (\$771 million) in 1980, before declining to 576,036 tons (\$923 million) in 1983 (table 18). Although not separately identified, buildings most likely constituted a major export product, followed by towers and bridges. The largest foreign markets for Japanese structures throughout 1979-83 were Asian and Middle Eastern countries, with the United States accounting for between 1 and 8 percent of total Japanese exports during the period. 2/

 $[\]underline{1}/$ Trade statistics include products not in the scope of the investigation classified as "other structures and parts thereof."

^{2/} See app. J.

Table 18.—Structures and parts thereof of iron or steel: Japanese exports to all countries and to the United States, by specified product, 1979-83

Product	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983			
-	•	Quanti	ty (short t	ons)				
To all countries:	:		*	:	''.''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''			
Bridges	-: 24,793 :	27,165 :	19,122 :	45,496 :	10,168			
Towers-	-: 83,784 :	107,276 :	71,419 :	93,960 :	100,469			
Lockgates-	-: 7,347 :	9,866 :	8,092 :	7,635 :	5,176			
All other 1/	•	499,297 :	510,421 :	444,505 :	460,223			
Total 1/					576,036			
To the United States:	: :	:	:	:				
Bridges-	-: 12,448 :	22,576 :	3,351 :	17,739 :	2,061			
Towers-		5,447 :	-		532			
Lockgates		277 :	•	605 :	528			
All other <u>1</u> /		1,824 :			1,731			
Total 1/		····						
	Value (1,000 dollars)							
To all countries:	•			•				
Bridges	-: 21,801 :	22,110 :	26,741 :	61,349 :	11,106			
Towers	-: 89,136 :	108,936 :	74,067 :	83,788 :	104,984			
Lockgates	-: 14,658 :	19,019 :	20,496 :	18,829 :	15,543			
All other 1/	-: 387,857 :	620,781 :	732,192 :	756,892 :	791,468			
Total 1/		770,846 :	853,496 :					
To the United States:	:	:	:	:				
Bridges	-: 9,050 :	14,591 :	3,802 :	16,532 :	2,597			
Towers-		3,723 :		11,537 :	1,090			
Lockgates		1,118 :		·-	1,263			
All other 1/		1,971 :	•		-			
Total 1/			······································		7,691			
	: :	:	:	:				

1/ Does not include oil platforms.

Source: Compiled from statistics of the Japan Tariff Association.

STRUCTURAL FACTORS OF COMPETITION

U.S., Western U.S., and Selected Foreign Industries

An assessment of U.S. fabricators of the structural factors affecting industry competitiveness indicates that domestic producers do not hold a clear advantage in any of the various factors rated (table 19). Production technology is seen as essentially the same in the United states compared with that in Korean, Canadian, and Japanese fabricating industries and, therefore, is not a significant factor in relative competitive positions. Foreign producers were accorded competitive advantages in raw-material cost, capital formation, labor availability and cost, and in government-related areas such as alleged subsidies and tariff levels on imports. Respondents indicated that Korean and

Ö

Table 19.—Fabricated structural steel: U.S. producers' competitive assessment of structural factors of competition for the U.S. industry and foreign industries, by product categories, 1982-84 1/

Buildings	Bridges	Towers	: Oil : : platforms:	Ship and : barge sections:	Korea	Canada	Japar
•	:		: :	:		:	:
_: _: s		2/	· s	2/ .	s		
_		2/		2/	Š		
		=-		<i>=</i> ′ :	•		
_: s		2/	· s ·	2/	S		
:	F	Ē		2/	F		
•		•		= /	•		
_; ; s		F		2/	s	. s	
: F	S	F.	· F	2/	F		
_ s		F	F	2/	F		
	:	•	: :	. 2	• •		
				2/	e		
_·	· F	F		2/ .	F		F
_		2/		2/	•		
		=-		= /	•		
F		2/		2/	F	S	F
_ s		2/	F	2/	Ė		F
F	· F	≟′ F	F	<u>=</u> / .	F		
_ F	S	2/		2/	F		
		='	•	= ' :	• .		
_: F	: S	F		2/	s	: s	F
	:	•		= ' :	·		
_ s	. s	F		2/	s	: s	
	Sullaings Sull	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	S	-: S	S	S S 2/ S 2/ S S 2/ S S S S S S S S S	Surfaings Stringes Stringes

^{1/} D=60 percent or more of total respondents accorded domestic fabricators an advantage; F=60 percent or more of total respondents accorded foreign fabricators an advantage; S=competitive position the same.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

^{2/} Data not available or response insufficient to provide an assessment.

Japanese fabricators held an advantage in most of these structural factors, and Canada was accorded an advantage in two elements: labor cost and tariff levels on imports. On a product-by-product basis there was considerable variation in assessments, with foreign producers of oil platforms and towers being accorded more advantages than producers of other products. 1/

The advantages accorded foreign producers in raw-material and labor costs are particularly important, as U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators rate these elements as two of the most significant factors affecting their firms' competitive position vis-a-vis that of foreign and other domestic fabricators (table 20).

Table 20.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators assessing the importance of factors affecting their firms' relative competitiveness with foreign and other domestic fabricators in U.S. markets

:	Min	al	:	Moderate				Significant		
Factor :	Total	:	Western	- :	Total	: 1	Western :		Total :	Western
:	United	:	United	:	United	:	United:		United:	United
:	States	:	States	:	States	•	States :		States:	States
:		:		:	,	:			• :	
Raw-material costs:	4	:	0	:	12	:	3 :		49 :	12
Level of capital :	•	:		:		:			:	
investment:	. 9	:	4	:	24	:	· 8 < :	,	10 :	2
Labor costs:	3	:	0	:	15	:	6 :		45 :	10
Transportation costs-:	29	:	8	:	20	:	3 :		14 :	
Technology ::	17	:	7	:	26	:	.8 :		21 :	· 3
Marketing:	20	:	3	:	16	:	6 :		· 11 :	2
:		:		:		:		:	:	•

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Raw materials 2/

U.S. fabricators have indicated that Japan, Canada, and Korea have cost advantages with respect to raw materials, and Korea and Japan have advantages with respect to materials availability. The fabricators' views on relative cost competitiveness are supported by an analysis of developments in steel markets in recent years, as discussed below.

The primary raw materials purchased by fabricators are heavy steel structural shapes and plate. During 1979—83, domestic demand for these

^{1/} See app. K for a country-by-country and product assessment analysis.
2/ Information on import penetration levels and prices are from <u>Carbon and Certain Alloy Steel Products</u>: <u>Report to the President on Investigation No.</u>
TA-201-51 . . . Appendixes to the Report to the President on Investigation No.
TA-201-51, vols. I and II, USITC Publication 1553, July 1984, pp. A-163 to A-165, A-175 to A-178, G-4, G-29, H-5, H-30, and O-2 to O-9.

products was met largely by domestic steel producers. An analysis of steel prices during 1982 and 1983 indicates that imports of a representative wide—flange beam product 1/ undersold domestic merchandise by 19 and 23 percent, respectively (\$78 and \$94 per ton, respectively). 2/ Moreover, the difference between import prices and domestic prices for a representative plate product 3/ ranged from 8 to 10 percent lower for imports in the Western U.S. market area and from 17 to 29 percent lower for imports in certain other areas during 1982 and 1983. As Korea, Japan, and Canada are significant sources of one or both of these products to the U.S. market, fabricators in their respective countries were most likely in a position to benefit from lower overall materials costs. The advantage was probably more pronounced in the case of Korea and Japan, since Canada meets part of its structural steel needs by purchasing materials from U.S. steel producers. 4/

The foreign raw-material cost advantage is likely to have been narrower for domestic fabricators in the Western U.S. region, where import penetration is higher, reflecting the fact that there are a limited number of domestic steel producers in the area. 5/ Despite their higher dependence on lower priced imported steel, Western fabricators were probably nonetheless at a price disadvantage relative to their primary competitors, Japan and Korea, due to the various measures taken during 1979-83 which affected the terms on which steel could be imported. These measures included the Trigger-Price Mechanism (TPM), the U.S.-EC Steel Arrangement Concerning Trade in Certain Steel Products (the Arrangement), Japanese voluntary export restraints, and a number of antidumping and countervailing duty cases. 6/

An assessment of these measures by U.S. fabricators indicated that the effect of the TPM was to increase steel prices, a point on which Western fabricators concurred (table 21). Opinion was divided, however, as to whether the Arrangement or Japanese restraints had any effect on steel prices and supply, with Western fabricators generally indicating both to have been affected. The decline in prices attributed to the Arrangement by a number of Western fabricators is in sharp contrast with those indicating an increase. This divergence may be explained by the fact that at the time the Arrangement came into force, steel prices were generally declining due to weakness in the steel markets.

^{1/} Wide-flange carbon steel beams, A-36 or equivalent, 8 inches by 8 inches,
31 through 67 pounds per foot, 40 through 60 feet in length, item order of 5
tons and over.

<u>2</u>/ Imports undersold domestic integrated producers by an average of 23 percent, and domestic minimills, by 19 percent.

^{3/} Hot-rolled carbon steel plate, in cut lengths, A-36 or equivalent, sheared edge, not heat treated, not cleaned or oiled, 3/8 inch to under 1/2 inch in thickness, over 90 inches through 100 inches in width.

^{4/} Brief of the Canadian Institute of Steel Construction on investigation No. 332-181, p. 7.

^{5/} West coast fabricators indicated that raw steel supplied by foreign mills accounts for as much as 75 percent of the steel used in fabrication by some companies on the west coast (transcript of the hearing, p. 3).

^{6/} See app. L for a discussion of these measures.

Table 21.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators assessing the effect of certain trade measures on domestic and foreign steel prices and availability

				United St Steel Arr		·		
	Western	: Total	:	Western:	Total :	Western:	Total	
		: United : States				United : States :	, -	
		:	:	:	:	:		
Prices: :		:	:	:	:	:		
Increase ::	9	: 19	:	6:	10 :	8 :	15	
No effect:	2	: 9	:	2:	11 :	3 :	12	
Decrease:	0	: 3	:	4 :	5 :	0 :	1	
Availability: :		:	:	:	:	:		
Increase ::	2	: 4	:	2 :	3 :	1:	2	
No effect:	7	: 21	:	3 :	13 :	3 :	11	
Decrease:	0	: 2	:	6 :	8 :	7 :	12	
:		•	:	:	:			

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Respondents to the Commission's questionnaire indicate that neither the TPM nor the Arrangement significantly affected their competitiveness in the U.S. market (table 22). Opinions were divided with respect to Japanese restraints, however. In contrast to the views of all U.S. fabricators, Western U.S. fabricators indicated that the Arrangement and Japanese restraints had an effect, which was sometimes significant on their competitiveness.

Table 22.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators assessing the effect of certain trade measures on their firms' competitiveness with imported fabricated steel

	:				U.SEC Arrang				-
Effect	:	Western:	Total	:	Western:	Total	:	Western:	Total
	:	United :	United	:	Unite d :	United	:	United :	United
	:	States :	States	:	States :	States	:	States :	States
	:	:		:	:		:		
Minimal	;	5:	14	:	3 :	13	:	3 :	12
Moderate	-:	3 :	7	:	3 :	7	:	2 :	. 6
Significant-	-:	3:	5	:	5 :	7	:	6 :	9
,	:	:		:	:		:	:	

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Information provided to the Commission by Western U.S. fabricators on the sales of structural steel to U.S. and Korean fabricators from third countries contains allegations that Japanese importers sold, or offered to sell, wide-flange beams to Korean firms at prices about 20 percent below those offered to U.S. firms during 1981-84. The disparity reportedly narrowed when, in response to an April 1983 bill introduced into the California legislature which would have imposed a \$100-per-ton tax on imported fabricated steel, Japanese suppliers agreed to achieve parity by raising prices to Korean fabricators and lowering those to U.S. fabricators. 1/

The allegations of price discrimination were tested through an examination of official Japanese trade statistics of exports of wide-flange beams (H-shapes over 80mm) during 1981-84. Figure 8 shows that the unit values of exports to the United States exceeded those of exports to Korea during 1981-1982 and that the values had converged by the third quarter of 1983. While it appears that trade data support U.S. producers' allegations, at least insofar as there were discounts accorded to Korean firms through mid-1983, these data are not conclusive since the trade figures may not represent a comparable product mix. For example, the mix of products within the Japanese export classification for H-shapes is likely to differ among countries, and from quarter to quarter. These product mix differences are likely to affect unit values.

Capital

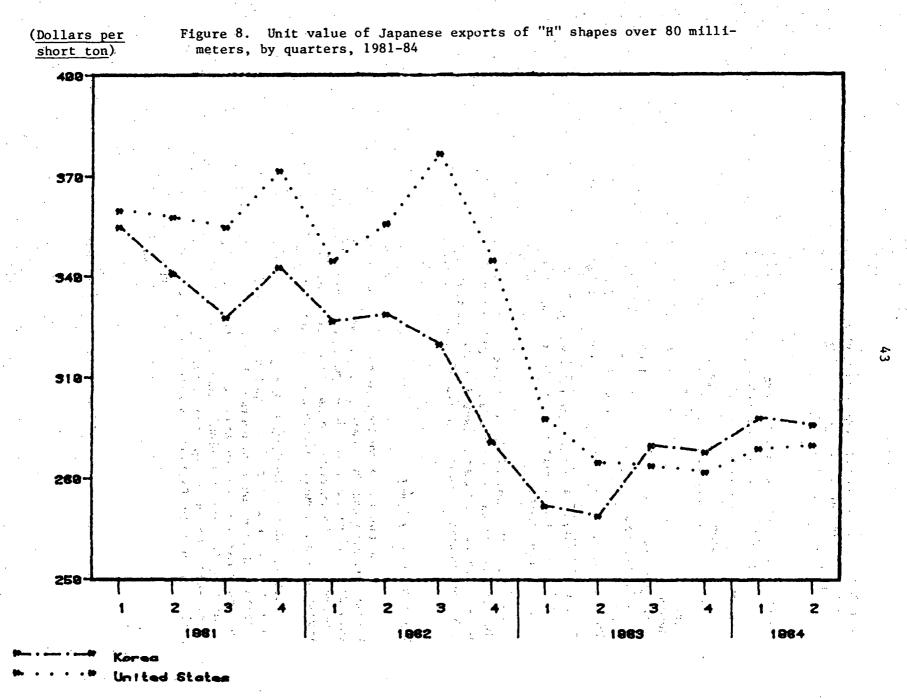
With respect to capital, U.S. producers indicated that Japan has enjoyed a competitive edge in cost and availability of capital, and Korea has held an advantage in the cost of capital. Statistics of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development indicate that 1983 long-term nominal interest rates (i.e., not adjusted for inflation) for Canada and the United States were 12.02 percent and 11.44 percent, respectively, while the Japanese interest rate was 6.94 percent. Official statistics of the Bank of Korea indicate that the 1983 major interest rate on commercial bank loans of three to eight years was 15.0 percent.

Labor

Although U.S. productivity is believed to be on a par with that in foreign plants, 2/ the United States is believed to be at a competitive disadvantage with respect to wage labor costs because of the significantly lower wage rates paid by Japanese and Korean firms. Table 23 represents data on monthly earnings for U.S. fabricated metal workers compared with those of workers in major competing countries. Although the figures include earnings from a number of other industries and may reflect different average monthly hours worked, they are believed to be indicative of the differences in wage scales for the fabricated structural steel industry. The data indicate that during 1982, Korean wages were 16 percent of the U.S. wage level of \$1,553 per

^{1/} American Metal Market, Jan. 10, 1984.

^{2/} Transcript of the hearing, p. 19.



Source: Japan Exports and Imports Commodity by Country, published by Japan Tariff Association.

month and that Japanese wages were 60 to 72 percent of those in the United States. Canadian wages, on the other hand, were about 4 percent less than the U.S. level.

العلام المنظم المن المن المن المنظم المنط

Table 23.—Fabricated metal products: Average monthly earnings of workers in the fabricated metal products sector, by specified countries, 1979-83

Country	1979	1980	:	1981	1982	1983
Korea	\$249	: : \$23	; 8 :	\$247	: : \$256	: <u>3</u> /
Japan: :	•	:	:		:	:
Larger companies 1/:	1,031	: 1,05	0 :	1,165	: 1,111	: <u>3</u> /
Smaller companies 2/:	835	: 87	8 :	911	: 928	_
Canada :	1,179	: 1,30	0 :	1,425	: 1,495	
United States:	1,298	: 1,41	9:	1,497	: 1,553	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		:	:		:	

^{1/} Establishments with 30 or more regular workers.

Sources: The Bank of Korea, Economic Statistics Yearbook: 1983, p. 276; Statistics Bureau, Prime Minister's Office, Japan Statistical Yearbook: 1983, p. 93; Statistics Canada, Canadian Statistical Review, selected issues; the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Government involvement

- U.S. producers responding to the Commission's questionnaire reported that Korean and Japanese fabricators had an advantage with respect to alleged subsidies and research and development assistance provided by their foreign governments. No information was developed during the course of the investigation, however, which would support these allegations.
- U.S. producers indicated that all foreign governments and product categories benefited from a competitive advantage in tariff levels on imports. With respect to nontariff barriers which confront U.S. fabricators in export markets, the majority of the fabricated structural steel producers responding to the Commission's questionnaire have not exported. Those U.S. fabricators that have exported, or would export absent such barriers, have indicated that the following barriers exist for the specified countries:

^{2/} Establishments with 5 to 29 regular workers.

^{3/} Not available.

Barrier	Country
Licensing requirement	— Middle Eastern countries, Mexico.
Embargoes	— Mexico.
Exchange and other monetary or	
financial controls.	
Local content and mixing requirements-	Mexico, Brazil.
Discriminatory bilateral agreements	— Canada.
Nationalization	
"Border" taxes	- Mexico.
State trading, government monopolies, and exclusive franchises.	Mexico
Laws and practices which discourage	Japan, Canada.
imports.	
Administrative difficulties-	- Mexico.

U.S. producers reported that U.S. Government regulations that increase costs benefit Korean and Japanese producers in the U.S. market for nearly all products. The most notable of these regulations are those of the Occupational, Safety, and Health Administration, which affect the working conditions and safety of employees. U.S. producers indicated that U.S. and foreign products and all countries are equally competitive when affected by foreign government regulations which increase costs.

Certain generic programs or laws which exist in the United States, Canada, and Japan are believed to benefit the fabricated structural steel industries in these countries. In the United States, for example, "Buy American" laws are judged to have a significant effect on the U.S. bridge market, approximately 90 percent of which involves the expenditures of Federal funds. In Canada, certain Provincial laws accord preferences to local companies on Government purchases, and in Japan, a segment of the industry was made eligible for assistance due to the effects of the global recession on its operations. The following is a description of known government activities in these areas.

United States.—Various "Buy American" provisions have affected imports of fabricated structural steel. Under the 1978 Buy America Act (41, U.S.C. 10a-10d), Government agencies may purchase products of foreign origin only if the cost of the domestic product exceeds the cost of the foreign product, including duty, by 6 percent or more. If the low domestic bidder is situated in a labor surplus area, the difference rises to 12 percent and to 50 percent if the purchaser is the Department of Defense.

Section 401 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978 (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1978), Public Law 95-599, provided that funds authorized by the act be provided by the Secretary of Transportation only if steel and certain other products used in public highways and bridge . infrastructure and certain mass-transit rolling stock were obtained from domestic suppliers (provided products were available in adequate quantities with satisfactory quality), unless inclusion of domestic material would increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 10 percent.

The provisions of this act applied only to project contracts where total cost exceeded \$500,000 and where determined by the Secretary of Transportation to be consistent with the public interest.

Section 165 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (Highway Improvement Act of 1982), Public Law 97—424, repealed section 401 of the Federal—Aid Highway Act of 1978. The new law raises the "Buy American" preference level from 10 to 25 percent and repeals the "Buy American" waiver on projects below \$500,000. Also, it expands "Buy American" rules to cement, 1/ all steel, and other manufactured products.

The importance of domestic preference legislation differs among products. Most fabricators responding to the Commission's questionnaire indicated that 10 percent or less of their building, tower, and oil platform sales were subject to such legislation, while more than half indicated that 90 percent or more of their bridge sales were subject to domestic preference laws.

U.S. and Western U.S. producers indicated that domestic preference legislation had minimal or no effect on their ability to compete against foreign fabricators of buildings, whereas a majority of both reported that this legislation was significant when competing with foreign fabricated structural steel for bridges, towers, oil platforms, and ship and barge sections (table 24).

Table 24.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses on the effects of domestic preference legislation on U.S. and Western U.S. producers' ability to compete against foreign fabricators, by specified items

		Fav	orable effect	:
Item	Impediment:	Minimal or no effect	: Moderate	Significant
	:		:	:
U.S. producers:	· ;		:	:
Buildings	-: 1 :	20	: 7	: 11
Bridges	-: 0:	4	: 6	: 18
Towers-	-: 0 :	0	: 1	: 3
Oil platforms	-: 0 :	· 1	: 0	: 3
Ship and barge sections—		. 0.	: 0	: 2
Western U.S. producers:	:		: .	:
Buildings	-: 0:	. 7	: 3	: 3
Bridges	-: 0 :	1	: 2	: 3
Towers-	-: 0:	. 0	: 1	: 2
Oil platforms	-: 0:	0	: 0	: 2
Ship and barge sections—	-: O :	0	: o	; . 2
,	: :		:	:

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

^{1/} Public Law 98-229 of Mar. 9, 1984, amended this section to exclude cement.

Japan.—The Japanese steel building frames industry was designated by the Government as one of the industries adversely affected by the global necession under the Small and Medium Enterprise Countermeasures Law during fiscal year 1984 (Apr. 1, 1983—Mar. 31, 1984). Under the law, smaller sized producers were eligible to obtain low-interest loans for their factory operation funds. In addition, allowances to employees of temporarily closed factories or expenses for employee training are being partly covered by the Japanese Government under the employment adjustment subsidy system administered by the Ministry of Labor during the 2-year period ending December 31, 1984.

Canada.—Several Provinces in Canada exercise preferential policies on Government purchases. These policies apply to products made in other Provinces in Canada, as well as to imported merchandise.

<u>Transportation</u>

Domestic fabricators appear to maintain a competitive advantage over offshore foreign fabricators such as Korea and Japan with respect to transportation factors. On a cost basis, transportation accounted for 5 percent or less of the delivered cost of raw materials to domestic fabrication facilities during 1979—84 and 5 percent or less of the delivered value of domestic fabricated products to erection or assembly sites. 1/ The average was somewhat larger for raw materials in the Western U.S. region, where reliance on imported steel is relatively high. In contrast, an analysis of official U.S. trade statistics indicates that the insurance and freight component of shipping building components from Korea to Seattle in 1983 averaged about 5.9 percent of the delivered, c.i.f., value of the merchandise. 2/ Transportation costs to more distant U.S. ports would undoubtedly be higher.

In addition to cost, other transportation factors may be significant, such as the additional shipping time required to transport imported products from offshore sources and the logistical problems associated with transporting sizable assembled structures, like oil platforms. The relative importance of shipping time differs among products, as delivery lead times may be shorter for steel building components than for oil platforms and towers. The logistical problems associated with shipping platforms relate to the size of barges needed for transoceanic transport. These logistical problems may diminish if, as domestic producers have indicated, 3/ oil platform components are shipped from Japan or Korea to Mexico for assembly. 4/

Exchange rates

Exchange-rate changes can affect the competitive position of industries in different countries by altering their relative cost structures, and consequently, their price competitiveness vis-a-vis that of foreign

^{1/} See app. M.

^{2/} Based on 1983 Korean imports of TSUS item 652.94 into the port of Seattle.

^{3/} Transcript of the hearing, pp. 104 and 105.

^{4/} Mexico was cited as an assembly site because of relatively low wage rates.

competitors. During 1979-83 the real value of the dollar (i.e., adjusted for inflation) 1/ increased by close to 20 percent with respect to the Japanese yen and Korean won, and remained stable relative to the Canadian dollar. This contributed to a strengthening of the competitive position of the Japanese and Korean industries against their U.S. counterparts; the competitive position of the Canadian industry, however, remained unchanged.

THE U.S. AND WESTERN U.S. MARKETS

Consumption

Domestic consumption of fabricated structural steel rose from an estimated level of 6.4 million tons (\$6.6 billion) in 1979 to 6.9 million tons (\$8.0 billion) in 1981 before declining to 4.9 million tons (\$5.2 billion) in 1983 (table 25). Shifts in Western U.S. consumption were more pronounced, rising from an estimated 822,000 tons (\$937 million) in 1979 to 1.1 million tons (\$1.2 billion) in 1981 before declining to 758,000 tons (\$817 million) in 1983. The markets for fabricated steel are influenced by a number of factors, including interest rates, which affect construction activity; energy demand, which affects offshore-oil- and gas-drilling activity and investment by utilities; Federal highway spending, which affects the bridge market; and capital spending by firms for new plant and equipment, which indirectly affects all the markets for fabricated structural steel. As none of these factors were conducive to growth in the fabricated structural steel market during 1982 and 1983, consumption declined in both the U.S. and Western U.S. markets. The enactment of the 5-cent gas tax under the Surface Assistance Transportation Act of 1982, however, could have a favorable effect on bridge construction, since funds are to be used for highway repair, including bridge work.

^{1/} See app. N for an analysis of exchange rate shifts during 1979-83.

Table 25.—Fabricated structural steel: U.S. and Western U.S. shipments, exports, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 1979-83

(Quantity in thousands of short tons; value in millions of dollars) : Ratio (percent) Year :Shipments: Exports : Imports : : of imports to consumption consumption Quantity Total United States: 1979 6,347 : 189 : 6,415 : 2.9 121: 1980---: 6,507 : 174: 6,506 : 2.7 175 : 1981 6,913 : 172 : 168: 6,909 : 2.4 1982---: 6,071 : 145 : 119 : 6,097 : . . 2.4 4.803 : 66 : 203 : 4,940 : 4.1 Western U.S. region: 1979 : 1/ 775 : 57 : 822 : 6.9 10 : 1980 : 1/ 859 : 49 : 897 : 11: 5.5 1981 :1/1,026 : 1,073: 15 : 62 : 5.8 15 : 27 : 788 : 3.4 60: 1/ 708 : 10 : 758 : 7.9 Value Total United States: 1979 : 6,666 : 160 : 6,631 : 2.4 195 : 1980---: 7,650 : 168: 7,504 : 2.2 314 : 1981---: 7,996 : 8,210 : 177 : 2.2 391 : 1982----: 7,755 : 7,889 : 269 : 135 : 1.7 1983 5,230 : 149 : 5,246: 133 : 2.8 Western U.S. region: : 1979---: 1/ 912 : 19: 44 : 937 : 4.7 1980----: 1/1,010 : 22 : 60 : 1,048: 5.7 $1981 - : \overline{1}/1,124 : :$ 27 : 86 : 1,183 : 7.3 1982---:1/ 1,085 : 25 : 27 : 1.083: 2.3 1983 ____: 1/796 :

Sources: Shipments, estimated from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission; exports and imports, compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

24 :

45 :

817 :

5.5

Imports

U.S. imports of the products subject to the investigation and related products 1/ fluctuated during 1979-83, declining annually from 189,406 tons (\$160.0 million) in 1979 to 144,975 tons (\$135.1 million) in 1982 before increasing to 203,312 tons (\$149.4 million) in 1983 (table 26). Imports during January—June 1984 were up 82 percent over those in January—June 1983 to

^{1/} Including net regional shipments to the Western U.S. market.

^{1/} Imports of the products subject to the investigation are not separately provided for in the TSUSA; they are, instead, classified with related items.

139,427 tons. Western U.S. imports accounted for 19 to 37 percent of total U.S. imports during 1979-83, with the share increasing from 30 percent in 1983 to 43 percent of the total during January-June of 1984. The primary sources throughout the period, both on a national and Western regional basis, were Japan and Canada, with Korea developing into a major source in 1983 and 1984. 1/ The ratio of imports to total U.S. consumption ranged from 2 to 4 percent during 1979-83, which compares to an import penetration level of 3 to 8 percent in the Western United States (table 25).

Table 26.—Fabricated structural steel: 1/ U.S. and Western U.S. imports for consumption, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

n	U.S. imp	orts	Western U.S. imports		
Period :	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	
	: Short tons	1,000 dollars	: Short tons :	1,000 dollars	
1979	: 189,406 :	159,962	: 57,376 :	44,321	
1980	: 174,421 :	168,282	: 48,771 :	59,588	
1981	: 167,598 :	177,448	: 62,401 :	86,271	
1982	: 144,975 :	135,140	: 27,496 :	25,057	
1983	: 203,312 :	149,425	: 60,358 :	44,886	
January-June-	:	•	:		
1983	: : 76,650 :	66,759	28,239 :	26,453	
1984	: 139,427 :	91,768	: ` 60,145 :	31,148	

^{1/} Including TSUS items 609.84, 609.86, 652.94, 652.95, 652.96, 652.97, and 653.00.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

According to questionnaire responses of U.S. purchasers, the role of Korean imports in U.S. markets is expected to increase moderately during 1984-89, and imports from Canada and "other" countries are expected to remain the same. Opinion was divided with respect to Japan, with an almost equal number of purchasers predicting no change as those predicting an increased role of Japanese imports in the U.S. market during the period. The share of respondents' purchases that were imported during 1979-83 averaged between 13 and 14 percent. Purchasers indicated that the import share of their fabricated steel purchases is expected to remain the same during 1984-89, despite their predictions for overall increases in imports.

Western U.S. purchasers' predictions on future imports into the Western U.S. region generally paralleled those made for the entire United States, though almost an equal number envisioned a significant increase as envisioned

^{1/} See apps. O and P for a country-by-commodity and commodity-by-country analysis of imports.

a moderate increase in imports from Korea. A greater percentage of Western U.S. purchasers also indicated a moderate increase in imports from "other" countries. The share of respondents' purchases that were imported during 1979—83 was 23 percent; the share was expected to decline slightly during 1984—89 to 22 percent.

Competitive Assessment of Product-Related Factors in the U.S. and Western U.S. Markets

Although there may be instances where contracts are negotiated between parties on a particular project, fabricated structural steel is typically marketed through competitive bidding. 1/ The nature of the bidding and the types of parties involved vary not only among products, but depend on whether the structure is privately financed or involves the expenditure of public funds which are subject to relatively rigid procurement procedures. Although purchase price is most important in purchasing decisions, other factors such as product quality, the reliability of suppliers, and availability of material also figure prominently in purchasing decisions as shown in table 27.

Table 27.—Fabricated structural steel: Ranking of responses by U.S. purchasers assessing the importance of selected factors in purchasing decisions

Item :	Ranking <u>1</u> /				
: Purchase price:		4.6			
Product quality:		4.3			
Reliability of supplier—:		4.1			
Availability of :	•				
material:		4.0			
Delivery time:		3.7			
Terms of sale:		3.4			
Design:		3.1			
Servicing:		3.0			

^{1/} Average ranking on a scale of 1 (least important) to 5 (most important).

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators indicated that foreign competitors have an overall competitive advantage in U.S. markets, due principally to their price competitiveness which, as indicated, is the most important purchasing factor (table 28). 2/ Those fabricators which indicated domestic fabricators hold an overall advantage generally cited non-price factors such as servicing,

¹/ For a discussion of how products are marketed and bids are prepared, see app. R.

^{2/} See app. Q for country-by-country competitive assessment analysis.

shorter delivery time, and availability as the principal advantages favoring domestic fabricators.

The price advantage accorded to foreign fabricators is supported by an analysis of the factors which influenced purchasing decisions during 1981-84; lower purchase price was overwhelmingly ranked by purchasers as the principal advantage which influenced their firms' decisions to import (table 29). Reasons cited by U.S. purchasers in buying domestic material in lieu of foreign merchandise were more varied, with shorter delivery time and the availability of material ranked as highly as price. 1/ Western U.S. purchasers differed somewhat from the overall national assessment, ranking delivery time and "Buy America" laws as the two most important factors.

^{1/} Because of the importance of competitive bidding in winning, it is not unusual that lower purchase price is considered by purchasers as an advantage at certain times to both foreign and U.S. fabricators.

Table 28.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. producers assessing the competitive advantage of the U.S. versus the imported product, 1982-84

Item	Domestic advantage		:	Foreign advantage			Same		
	Total United States	: 1	Western United States	: : t		tal States	: Western : United States	: Total : United States	: Western : United States
: Overall competitive advantage:	61	:	20	:		101	: 28	: 68	: : 21
Principal reasons cited for overall : advantage: :		:	:	:	•		•		
Lower purchase price (delivered):	10	:	1	:		95	: 33	-	-
Shorter delivery time ::		:	14	:		3	: 0	: -	· -
Availability:	26	:	16	:		2	: 1	:	: -
Servicing ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	33	:	17	:		6	: 1.	: -	: -
Favorable terms of sale:	8	:	. 4	:		37	: 9	: -	: -
Product performance features: :		:		:			:	:	, •
Superior design::	7	:	. 4	:		1	: 1	: -	-
Quality:	9	; "	8	:		2	: 1	: -	<u> </u>
Reliability of supplier:	19	: .	13	:	i.	3	: . 1	: -	: -
:	·	. : .	***	:	•		:	:	<u> </u>

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table 29.—Fabricated structural steel: Assessment by U.S. purchasers of the advantag of foreign or domestic products which influenced purchasing decisions

Item	Domestic m	erchandise	Foreign merchandise			
	Total United States	: Western : United States		: Western : United State		
: Lower purchase price	4 4	: :	:			
(delivered)———:	23	: 8	21	: 1		
Shorter delivery time:		: 13	7	:		
Availability:		: 7	: 6 :	;		
Servicing:		4	: 1	:		
Favorable terms of sale—:	11	: 1	· 6			
Reliability:	. 16	: 5	. 7 :	:		
Performance features: :	• ,	:	:			
Superior design:	2	: 0	3	ļ		
Quality:		: 3	8			
"Buy domestic" company :		:	•	:		
policy:	. 8	: 5	: 0			
Federal, State, or local :			•	:		
"Buy American" laws:		: 11	1	:		
		•	•	•		

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Import Interaction in U.S. Markets

Buildings

During 1979-83, imports of steel building frames fluctuated ranging from an estimated 35,307 tons, in 1981, to 77,922 tons, in 1982 (table 30). Throughout the period, imports accounted for 1-2 percent of shipments. The primary source of imports during 1979-82 was Canada, with Korea developing into a major source in 1983 (table 31).

Table 30.—Buildings:	U.S.	shipments,	exports,	imports	for	consumption,
and	l appa	rent consum	ption, 19	79-83		•

Period : :	Ship- ments <u>1</u> /	Exports :	Imports 1/	Apparent consumption 1/	Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption 1/
•		Short	tons-		<u>Percent</u>
1979:	3,847,000 :	2/ :	49,134	: 2/ :	2/
1980:	4,269,000 :	$\frac{\overline{2}}{2}$:	36,037	$=$ $\frac{\overline{2}}{2}$:	$\frac{\overline{2}}{}$
1981:	4,404,000 :	$\frac{\overline{2}}{2}$:	35,307	$=$ $\frac{\overline{2}}{2}$ $=$	2/
1982:	3,864,000 :	$\frac{\overline{2}}{2}$:	77,922	$: \frac{\overline{2}}{2}$	2/
1983:	3,394,000:	0 :	53,803	: 3,447,803 :	1.6
:	:	•		: :	

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Sources: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission, data of the Canadian Institute of Steel Construction, and official Japanese and Korean trade statistics, except as noted.

Table 31.—Buildings: U.S. imports for consumption, by sources, 1/ 1979-83

(In short tons)												
Source	:	1979	:	1980	:	1981 、	:	1982	:	1983		
,	:	······	:		;	***************************************	:		:			
Canada <u>2</u> /	:	31,795	:	32,798	:	20,128	:	52,877	:	16,123		
Japan 3/	:	12,750	:	1,824	:	11,864	:	10,954	:	1,731		
Korea 3/	:	4,589	:	1,415	:	3,315	:	14,091	:	35,949		
	:	49,134	:	36,037	:	35,307	:	77,922	:	53,803		
	:		:		:		:		:			

^{1/} Imports from Japan and Korea are overstated because of the inclusion of certain structures other than building frames in the official statistics used. The data presented should be interpreted as representing maximum tonnages, with actual U.S. imports somewhat lower.

Sources: Canadian Institute of Steel Construction and official Japanese and Korean trade statistics.

With respect to the nature of import competition, approximately the same number of U.S. and Western U.S. producers indicated that competition was focused in higher value projects (i.e., projects whose total value exceeded \$25 million) as indicated that competition was relatively equal in higher and

^{2/} Withheld to avoid disclosure of business confidential information.

^{2/} Canadian export orders for building frames used as a proxy for U.S. imports.

³/ Exports of certain structures, including building frames, are used as a proxy for U.S. imports, since statistics are more narrowly defined than U.S. import statistics and therefore are believed to reflect actual U.S. imports more accurately.

lower value projects. 1/ The involvement of foreign fabricators in U.S. markets (as indicated by the level of bid activity) was viewed as having risen from 8 percent in 1979 to 14 percent in 1983; Western U.S. producers indicated an increase in foreign bid activity from 19 to 30 percent in the markets they serve. Thirty percent of total respondents, however, several of which were in the Western U.S. region, did not experience any import competition in their markets during the 5-year period.

Canada.—Canadian fabricators were active both on the west coast and in the Northeastern United States during 1979-83, with most of their success coming in the latter area (table 32). Bids were tendered on projects of all sizes, with approximately two-thirds of the successes of nine major fabricators coming on projects of less than 3,000 tons. Three projects, which together accounted for about 10 percent of the total number of projects awarded, involved fabrication of over 10,000 tons of steel. The success ratio of Canadian fabricators in the U.S. building market, as measured by the share of contracts won, declined during 1979-83 from 21.6 to 8.0 percent (table 32). On the basis of tonnage, the success ratio ranged from a low of 5.5 percent in 1983, to a high of 28.1 percent in 1982. Several of the contracts won were joint efforts between Canadian and U.S. fabricators.

Table	32.—Buildi	ings:	Summar	y of	9 major	Canadian	fabricator's'	bid
	activities	in th	e U.S.	and	Western	U.S. marke	ets, 1979-83	

Item	: Pr	оj	ects bid	Projec	ts	awarded		Share of projects awarded by			
Trem	Number		Tonnage 🦠	Number	:	Tonnäge	Number	Tonnage			
	:	:	Short tons :		:	Short tons	<u>Percent</u>	Percent			
U.S.	:	:		•	:		· ·				
market:	•	:			:		;	•			
1979	: 37	· :	132,782 :	8	:	23,604	21.6	17	. 8		
1980	: 28	:	132,774 :	1/5	:	25,096	17.9	. 18	. 9		
1981	: 40	:	162,102 :			10,907 :	12.5	6	. 7		
1982	: 58	:				46,861	12.1	28	. 1'		
1983	: 50	. :	103,758 :			•	8.0	5	. 5		
Western	:	:	:	:	•			: ,			
U.S.	:	:	:		: '	•	•				
market:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	;			
1979	: 12	:	27,683	0	:	0 :					
1980	: 4	:	7,609	: 0	:	¹ 0 :	- :	•	_		
1981			•		:	1,200 :	11.1	8	. 2		
1982	; 4	: 1			:	0 :		• •	· —		
1983		:	2,700		:	0 :					
-	•	:		!	:						

^{1/ 1} contract was a joint U.S./Canadian effort.

Source: Compiled from data submitted by the Canadian Institute of Steel Construction, dated July 24, 1984.

^{2/ 2} contracts were joint U.S./Canadian efforts.

^{1/} Information submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Korea. -- Korean fabricators were active in Western U.S. markets, primarily during 1983 and 1984. Purchasers indicated that lower purchase price was the principal advantage which influenced their firms' decisions to import material, though the reliability of foreign suppliers and product quality were also factors. An analysis of contracts awarded to firms purchasing Korean fabricated steel indicates that the margins of underbidding on 14 projects in which Korean steel was selected ranged from less than 5 percent to over 30 percent; the average of the margins of Korean underbidding in the projects was on the order of 15 percent. 1/ Approximately one—half of the projects bid by Korean firms were in the 3,000- to 5,000- ton category, and the other one-half was equally divided among higher and lower tonnage projects. Three projects involved fabrication of over 10,000 tons of steel. The success rate on the projects bid rose from 29.5 percent in 1983 to 38.1 percent during 1984 (table 33). The percentage of successes was fairly evenly distributed among the three tonnage categories. All but two projects bid were located in the Western U.S. region; the other two were located in Alaska.

Table 33.—Buildings: Summary of Korean bid activity in the U.S. and Western U.S. markets, 1983 and 1984

Item : P		jects bid	: Project	ts awarded	: Percentage of projects :awarded by			
7 CC111	Number	Tonnage	Number	Tonnage	Number	Tonnage		
	· .	: Short tons	•	Short tons	: <u>Percent</u> :	Percent		
U.S.	:	:	:					
market	t::	:	: '		: :			
1983	-: 2/ 44	: 211,686	: 3/ 13 :	76,013	: 29.5:	35.9		
	—:				: 38.1 :			
Western		:	:	;	: :			
U.S.	:	:	: :	:	: :			
market	t::	•	:	:	: :			
1983	: 2/ 43	: 208,456	: 3/ 12 :	72,783	: 27.9 :	34.9		
	—: [–] 20				: 40.0 :	36.0		
	:	:	:	:	: :			

^{1/} Partial year data.

Source: Compiled from data supplied in Korean posthearing brief in inv. No. 332-181.

²/ Not including three projects lost by a Korean firm, on which tonnage information was not available.

^{3/} Three project awards were partial awards.

^{4/} One project award was a partial award.

^{1/} Information submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Representatives of the Korean industry have attributed the country's entry into the Western U.S. market to the U.S.-EC Steel Arrangement and Japanese export restraints, which reduced the supply of raw structural steel available for fabrication to U.S. producers from the EC and Japan. 1/ The restraints were seen as having created a shortage which was partially filled by imports of fabricated steel from Korea and other sources. Increases in the supply of Japanese structurals in the U.S. market in 1984, however, were viewed as having alleviated the raw materials shortage, thereby improving the competitive posture of U.S. fabricators. U.S. fabricators have disputed the contention that there was a shortage of raw structural steel, noting that the reduction in such imports in 1983 paralleled the decline in the west coast building market. 2/ It was noted that at least three domestic fabricators actively bid on projects which were awarded to Korean firms, a fact which was viewed as supporting the U.S. industry's contention that a shortage did not exist. Entry of Korean fabricators in the Western U.S. market was stated to be associated with a contractual award granted to a domestic firm for erection of a major west coast project. The firm won the contract on the basis of using Korean fabricated steel which was allegedly priced 20 percent (\$200 per ton) less than steel fabricated by domestic firms. 3/ The lower Korean cost was attributed to advantages with respect to wage rates, and an ability of Korean fabricators to purchase raw structural shapes from Japanese mills at prices up to 30 percent less than those available to west coast fabricators. 4/

While no information was developed during the investigation which demonstrated a shortage of raw steel structurals in Western U.S. markets, Western fabricators indicated that Japanese export restraints and the U.S.—EC Steel Arrangement decreased the availability of steel (see pp. 40—41). Western U.S. fabricators' statements on Korean wage rates are supported by information developed in the investigation (see pp. 42—44), while there is no conclusive information on the pricing of Japanese raw structurals to U.S. and Korean fabricators (see pp. 42—43).

Bridges

Import competition in the U.S. bridge market during 1979-83 was limited to several projects in which Canadian and Japanese fabricators participated. Korea entered the market in 1984 and received a contractual award for a bridge that will span the Mississippi River. Table 34 presents data on U.S. shipments and known imports, and table 35 presents data on a commodity-by-country basis. 5/ Imports represented less than 5 percent of apparent consumption during 1979-83.

^{1/} Brief submitted on behalf of the Korean Iron and Steel Association on investigation No. 332-181, pp. 13, 14, 37, and 38.

^{2/} Post-hearing brief submitted on behalf of the West Coast Fabricators and Steel Industry Association on investigation No. 332-181, p. 5.

^{3/} Transcript of the hearing, pp. 49-50.

^{4/} Testimony of Mr. Stephen Schwartz before the U.S. International Trade Commission in investigation No. 332-181, p. 7.

^{5/} Since imports of bridges, and parts thereof, are not separately provided for in the TSUSA, data provided by the Canadian Institute of Steel Construction and official Japanese and Korean trade statistics on exports were used as proxies. U.S. imports from other countries are believed to be negligible.

Table 34.—Bridges and parts thereof: U.S. shipments, exports, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 1979-83

Year	: :Shipments <u>1</u> :	; / : :	Exports :	Imports	<u>1</u> / :	Apparent consump— tion 1/		Ratio of imports to consumption 1/
	:		Shor	t tons			:	<u>Percent</u>
	:	:	•		:	,	:	
1979	: 429,46	6 :	· O :	19,7	78 :	449,244	:	4
1980	506,28	1:	0 :	22,5	76 :	528,857	:	4
1981	: 551,36	5 :	0 :	3,3	51 :	554,716	:	1
1982	: 343,75	2 :	0 :	17,9	15	361,667	:	5
1983	: 298,32	6 :	0 :	2,0	61 :	300,387	:	1
		:			• :	,	:	

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission and from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

Table 35.—Bridges and parts thereof: U.S. imports, by specified sources, 1979-83

(In short tons)											
Source :	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983						
Japan :	: 12,448 :	: 22,576 :	3,351 :	17,739 :	2,061						
Canada :_ :_	7,330 :	0:	0:	176 :	0 061						
10191	19,778 :	22,576 : :	3,351 :	17,915 :	2,061						

Source: Imports from Canada, compiled from Canadian Institute of Steel Construction; imports from Japan, compiled from Official Japanese trade statistics.

Towers

Imports of fabricated structural steel for towers rose from an estimated 8,217 short tons in 1979 to 22,490 short tons in 1980 before declining gradually to an estimated 14,199 in 1983 (table 36). In 1982, imports accounted for 7 percent of apparent consumption.

Table	36:Towers: U	J.S. producers'	shipments, ex	(ports,	imports	for
	consumption	n, and apparent	consumption,	1979-83		

Year :	U.S. : producers' : shipments :	: Exports :	: Apparent Imports 1/ : consump- : tion	Ratio of imports to consumption
:	·	Short	tons	: <u>Percent</u>
:	:	:	:	•
1979:	<u>2</u> /	<u>3</u> / :	8,217 : <u>2</u> /	: <u>2</u> /
1980:	2/ :	0 :	22,490 : 2/	: 2/
1981:	2 / 40 1:	3/ :	20,245 : $\overline{2}$: <u>2</u> /
1982:	1/ 228,000 :	0 :	16,044 : 1/244,044	1/ 1
1983:	2/ :	0 :	14,199 : 2/	: 2/
:		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

and the second s

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission, except as noted.

Italy and Japan were the two principal sources of this product during the period (table 37). Most of the purchasers of Italian fabricated structural steel for towers were utilities located outside the Western U.S. region, whereas nearly all imports from Japan were purchased by a major west coast public power company. 1/ Korea emerged as a major supplier in 1983, with 5,274 short tons exported to the United States.

Table 37.—Towers: U.S. imports, by specified sources, 1979-83

****	(In short ton	s)		
Source :	1979	1980	1981 :	1982	1983
: Italy:	7,207	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	9,174 :	; 3,971 :	8,393
Japan:	1,010	: 5,447 :	11,071 :	12,073 :	532
Korea:	0	928:	0:	0:	5,274
Canada:	1/	: 1/ :	1/ :	1/ :	1/
Total	8,217	: 22,490 :	20,245 :	16,044 :	14,199

^{1/} Negligible.

Source: Data for imports from Italy, compiled from Saelectric Transmission, Inc., submission dated June 26, 1984; Japan, Japan Tariff Association; Korea, Monthly Foreign Trade Statistics, Office of Customs Administration; and Canada, Canadian Institute of Steel Construction.

^{2/} Not available.

^{3/} Withheld to avoid disclosure of business confidential information.

^{1/} Statement submitted by the U.S. representative of the major Italian tower fabricator in connection with investigation No. 201-51.

Import competition in this sector of the U.S. fabricated structural steel market is believed to be dominated by one major Italian fabricator of towers, at least three major diversified Japanese companies, and two Korean fabricators active worldwide in many activities. The major Italian fabricator is reportedly strong in tower design and engineering, contributing to its success in the U.S. market. The Japanese producers reportedly provide good quality and have an advantage over many other producers because of their ability to deliver to the Western U.S. region at lower costs.

Oil platforms

There are two distinct regional markets for oil platforms in the United States—the gulf coast market and the west coast market. In the Gulf of Mexico, there are relatively more, but smaller, platforms in relatively shallow water depths. Gulf coast platforms are constructed by regional fabricators who do not face large—scale import competition because of transportation impediments related to the logistics and cost of shipping the platforms. However, gulf coast fabricators expect import competition may develop over the next 5 to 10 years from regional fabricators in certain Latin American countries.

The west coast market comprises various locations in waters offshore of Alaska and California. Industry sources forecast that over 50 offshore platforms will be installed on the west coast over the next 8 years, with costs ranging from \$30 million to \$300 million. Almost one—half of these platforms are expected to be for large jackets (for placement in depths in excess of 500 feet), with contract values of at least \$100 million. Thus, deep—water platforms potentially represent a market of over \$2 billion.

Platform projects are put out to bid by energy companies on a global market basis. Oil platform purchasers rank both price and quality as being the two central factors in their acquisition decisions, with quality being especially important because of the complex nature of platforms, allowing no margin for fabrication errors. Only a small number of foreign and domestic fabricators have typically been presented with the opportunity to bid on a project; however, once a fabricator (foreign or domestic) has won a major job, the company has begun the process of qualifying for future work. Thus, with an increasing number of foreign producers winning contracts in recent years, the number of eligible fabricators desiring to bid on a particular project has increased accordingly.

During 1964-77, when there was virtually no foreign competition in the west coast market, price levels for oil platforms were in the range of \$2,500 to \$3,000 per ton. 1/ In 1978, Japanese shipyards entered the market at prices reported in the range of \$1,500 per ton, and foreign participation increased to over 50 percent of the market principally because of low bids. 2/ Since 1979, 10 platforms have been put out for bid, but only 1 platform and the deck sections for 3 others were awarded to domestic fabricators. The high-tonnage components (the jackets and pilings) were awarded to Japanese producers in eight projects and to a Korean fabricator in one case. At

^{1/} Transcript of the hearing, p. 95.

^{2/} Ibid.

present, unit prices of foreign fabricated structures are reported to be at the same level as prevailed in the mid-1970's. 1/

As shown in table 38, imports of oil platforms represented under 2 percent of U.S. shipments during 1979-83. 2/ However, as shown in tables

Table 38.—Offshore oil and natural-gas-drilling and production platforms and parts thereof: U.S. shipments, exports, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 1979-83

Year	: :Shipments :	: <u>1</u> / : :	Exports	:	Imports	:	• •		Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption
	:	:	, :	:		:		:	
1979	: 380,	000 :-	2/	•	7,913	:	2/	:	2/
1980	: 413,0	000 :	<u> </u>	:	447	:	<u>2</u> /	:	<u>-</u> 2/
1981		000 : -		· :	12,420	:	2/	• :	$\overline{2}$ /
1982	: 251,0	084 :	2/	:	1,243	:		:	$\overline{2}/$
1983	: 180,	000 :			5,656		<u> </u>	:	$\overline{2}/$
	:	:	_	:		:		:	

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission and from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

39 and 40, import penetration has been at much higher levels in the Western U.S. market, with virtually all imports coming from Japan and Korea. 3/

Table 39.—Oil platforms: Major west coast oil platform contract awards, 1979—82 and January—September 1984

Period :	Tons awarded	: Domestic	: Foreign :	Ratio of imports to tons awarded
:		Short tons		Percent
: 1979:	7,300	: : 0	; 7,300 :	: : 10
1980:	7,100	1,400	5,700	: 8
1981:	12,300	4,000	8,300 :	: 6
1982:	29,500	29,500	: 0 :	:
1984 (Janu- : ary-Sep- :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		:	: [*]
tember):		7,600	39,110	8 :

^{1/} Ibid, p. 96.

^{2/} Withheld to avoid disclosure of business confidential information.

 $[\]underline{2}$ / U.S. exports were withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies.

^{3/} See app. Q for country-by-country analysis of imports.

Table 40.—Oil platforms: Major foreign contracts awarded, by countries, 1979-83 and January-September 1984

			(In short	tons)		
Country	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	:January—September : 1984
Japan: Korea:	7,300 0	: : 5,700 : 0	: 8,300 : 0		: : 22,700 : 24,300	
Total:	7,300	: 5,700 : .	: 8,300	: O	: 47,000 :	: 39,110 :

Source: Kaiser Steel Corp. brief.

U.S. and Western U.S. Producers' Response to Import Competition

U.S. and Western U.S. producers, in response to increased import competition in their U.S. markets, have taken a number of actions (table 41). The most common response was to cut back operations and to implement cost reduction efforts. Other frequent responses included reducing project bids, focusing efforts on more specialized work, reducing or dropping capital investments, and closing fabricating lines. Importing and bidding jointly with foreign firms for a portion of the project were the least selected options. No U.S. or Western U.S. respondents indicated that they had opened fabrication plants abroad.

Certain U.S. and Western U.S. producers took no actions or few actions, principally because of a lack of capital funds to counter foreign competition.

Table 41.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. producers indicating responses to increased competition from foreign-made fabricated structural steel products, 1979-84

T.	Buil	ding	33	:	Br	idges		:	To	we	irs .	:		0i tf		: : b <u>a</u>		p and sectio	
Item	Total		stern egion	lot	ובי	West req			Total		lesterr regior		Total		Western region	10	TA I	: West : regi	
Fabricators took the following actions:	: :	:	•	:	٠.			:		:		:		:	1	:		;· ;	
Reduced project bids-	18	:	6	:	8	:	. 1	:	2	:	() :	5	:	2	:	1	:	0
Reduced or dropped capital investments-	: 10	:	2	•	5	:	0	:	2	:	1	. :	. 3	:	. 1	:	2	:	1
Cut back operations—	22	:	7		10		2	:	3	:	٠ 1	. :	5	:	3	:	1	:	0
Closed fabricating lines		:	3	•	6		2		1	•			3		2	:	1	:	0
Implemented cost reduction efforts-		:	7	:	10		2	•	-3	:	1	:	. 3	:	2	:	2	:	1
Imported-	: 0	:	0	:	0	:	0	:	0	:) :	1	:	. 0	:	0	:	0
Opened fabrication plant abroad	. 0	:	0	•	0	: .	. 0	:	0		c	:	0	:	0	:	0	:	0
Focused efforts on more specialized work-	0	:	Ō	:	0 :		Ô		1	:	1	:	1	:	1	:	1	:	1
Bid jointly with foreign firms for portion of		:	-	•	-		-	:		:	-	:	, · · ¯	:	_	:	_	•	
projects	1	:	1		0	!	Ò	•	. 0	•			. 3		0	:	0	•	0
Fabricators took no action or few actions		:	' '	•	_		•	:	•	:		:		:	•	:	٠,	•	•
because of a Lack of capital funds to		:		:				:		:	•	:		:		:		:	
counter foreign competition———	9	:	3	:	5		1	:	4	:	. 2	:	2	:	2	:	3	:	2
	;	:		:		:	•	:	:	:	٠	:		:		:		:	

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

APPENDIX A

COPIES OF LETTERS TO CHAIRMAN ALFRED E. ECKES FROM CHAIRMAN SAM GIBBONS, SUBCOMMITTEE ON TRADE, HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE, REQUESTING AN INVESTIGATION

DAN ROSTENKOWSKI, ILL., CHAIL COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS

JOHN J. SALMON, CHIEF COUNSEL A. L. SINGLETON, MINORITY CHIEF OF S

DAVID B. ROHR. SUBCOMMITTEE STAFF D

SAM M. GIBBONS. FLA. CWAIRMAN
SURCOMOSTIES DN TRADE

DAN ROSTEMKOWSKI, ILL.
JAMES R. JONES, OKLA.
ED JENKINS, GA.
THOMAS J. DOWNEY, N.Y
DON J. PEASE, OHIO
KENT HANCE, TEX.
CECIPACE HERRISHAWAII
MARKET HASSO, ILL.

GUI VANGER JAGT, JCH.
BILL ARCER, TEX.
BILL REF. FEL. MININ
RECIGIOU T SCRULZE, FA.
PHILIP NO PRIMED LINE
EX OFFICE ACT NICE
SAGRER B. THAMES IN

Int'l Tracia Commiceion

COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS

U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20515

SUBCOMMITTEE ON TRADE

January 19, 1984

026

:4:23

The Honorable Alfred E. Eckes Chairman U.S. International Trade Commission 701 E Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20436

Dear Mr. Chairman:

On behalf of the Subcommittee on Trade, I would the to request an investigation pursuant to Section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930 on conditions of competition between domestic and imported fabricated steel products.

The Subcommittee's interest in this matter stems from significant developments in the West Coast market for subsicated steel products, where recent data indicate a large increase in Korean imports. In fact, it appears that for the past year imports have supplied most of the major high-rise construction projects involving structural steel and that domestic suppliers have been substantially underbid. There have also been allegations within the domestic industry of past inequities in the pricing of raw steel by other foreign suppliers which have favored Korean fabricators.

We request that your investigation of these developments include a review of the following points or questions:

- 1. What are the recent trends in trade in steel and structural steel products into the Western United States (as defined in previous ITC studies of the West Coast steel industry)? In particular, what is the import penetration ratio and its trend line; what price differences have existed between domestic and imported products; and which countries play a major role in the West Coast market?
- 2. What is the tariff classification and rate on these imports (and are there any classification problems)?

The Honorable Alfred E. Eckes January 19, 1984 Page Two

- 3. To the extent that you can determine from available sources, are there differences in the pricing of raw steel products by foreign suppliers which favor Korean fabricators and adversely affect domestic fabricators?
- 4. What programs does the Government of the Republic of Korea maintain to assist its steel fabricators, both domestically and to assist their exports?
- 5. What is the nature of the steel fabrication industry in the Republic of Korea; i.e., how many firms are involved, what is their relation to steel producers, what are their level of sales and net income?

Please let us know if you require further information concerning this request.

Sincere

Sam M. Gibbons

Chairman

SMG/RYm

JOHN J SALMON CHIEF COUNSEL

A L SINGLETON MINORITY CHIEF OF STAFF DAVID & BONR SURCOMMITTEE STAFF DIRECT

COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS

AN ROSTENKOWSKI, ILL JA'AES R JONES ORLA ED SESENS GA DON J PLASE OHIO ENT HANCE TEX CECIL ICECI HEFTEL HAWAII LARTY RUSSO, ILL

GUY VANDER JAGT. MICH. BILL ARCHER TEX. BILL FRENZEL MINN RICHARD T SCHULZE PA. PHILIP M. CRANE, ILL.

EX OFFICIO: BARBER B. CONABLE, JR., N.Y.

U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES .

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20515 1 - AKH +3E1 Fil 4: 29

SUBCOMMITTEE ON TRADE

February 27, 198410

ETARY

The Honorable Alfred E. Eckes Chairman International Trade Commission 701 E Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20436

033051

Dear Mr. Chairman:

On January 19, 1984, I wrote you on behalf of the Subcommittee on Trade seeking an investigation pursuant to section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930 on the conditions of competition between domestic and imported fabricated structural steel products in the western U.S. market.

Since then I have been in contact with other Members and with industry groups who have expressed the need to enlarge the scope of this study so that it addresses the competitive conditions within the U.S. fabricated structural steel industry as a whole.

All of our concerns regarding the West Coast market for fabricated structural steel remain. But there are a number of issues related to competition between U.S. and foreign suppliers within the larger U.S. market. In addition, there are other foreign suppliers, particularly Canada, whose involvement in the U.S. market should be analyzed.

I therefore request that the questions or points enumerated in my earlier letter be modified and expanded to address this larger scope. Specifically, I request that the questions regarding trends in steel trade, import penetration, price competition, tariff classifications, and major importers be addressed for the national steel market as well as for the separate western United States region. Moreover, while our original request addressed several issues concerning Korean fabricators and their role in the West Coast market, we would also like you to examine briefly

The Honorable Alfred E. Eckes February 27, 1984 Page Two

the other major suppliers to the national market, including Canada. In particular, please examine the nature of the steel fabrication industry in the other major supplier countries (including Canada) and the type of government programs which exist.

Please let us know if you require additional information with respect to this request.

am M. Gibbons

Chairman

SMG/FYC

APPENDIX B

NOTICE OF INSTITUTION OF INVESTIGATION NO. 332-181 AND PRELIMINARY NOTICE OF HEARING

[332-181]

Conditions of Competition Between Certain Domestic and Imported Fabricated Structural Steel Products

AGENCY: International Trade Commission.

ACTION: Institution of an investigation under Section 332(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1332(b)) concerning the conditions of competition between certain domestic and imported fabricated structural steel products. and the scheduling of a hearing in connection therewith.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Peter Avery (202-523-0342) or Dennis Rapkins (202-523-0438), Minerals and Metals Division, U.S. International Trade Commission, Washington, D.C.

Background and Scope of Investigation

The Commission instituted the investigation, No. 332-181, on its own motion, following receipt on January 27 and March 1, 1984, of a request therefore from the Chairman of the Subcommittee on Trade, Committee on Ways and Means, U.S. House of Representatives.

In accordance with the Subcommittee's request, the study will include a review of the following points or questions with regard to the western U.S. market for fabricated steel products: (1) What are the recent trends in trade in steel and structural steel products into the western United States (as defined in previous Commission studies of the western U.S. steel industry)? What is the import penetration ratio and its trend line? What price differences have existed between domestic and imported

products? Which countries play a major role in the western U.S. market? (2) What are the tariff classifications and rates on these imports (and are there any classification problems!? (3) To the extent it can be determined from available sources, are there differences in the pricing of raw steel products by foreign suppliers which favor Korean fabricators and adversely affect domestic fabricators? (4) What programs does the Government of the Republic of Korea maintain to assist its steel fabricators, both domestically and with respect to exports? (5) What is the nature of the steel fabrication industry in the Republic of Korea (i.e., how many firms are involved, what is this relation to steel producers, and what are their level of sales and net income)?

In addition, the same questions regarding trends in steel trade, import penetration, price competition, tariff classifications, and major importers will be addressed for the national steel market. Moreover, the nature of the steel fabrication industries in other major supplier countries, including Canada. and the type of government programs which exist will be examined. The Commission expects to complete its study by October 26, 1984.

Public Hearing

A public hearing in connection with this investigation will be held at the International Trade Commission in Washington, D.C. on August 28, 1984, at 10 A.M. All persons shall have the right to appear by counsel or in person, to present information and to be heard. Requests to appear at the public hearing should be filed with the Secretary, U.S. International Trade Commission, 701 E Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20436, not later than noon, August 21, 1984.

Written Submissions

In lieu of or in addition to appearance at the public hearing, interested persons are invited to submit written statements concerning the investigation. Commercial or financial information which a submitting party desires the Commission to treat as confidential must be submitted on separate sheets of paper, each clearly marked 'Confidential Business Information" at the top. All submissions requesting confidential treatment must conform with the requirements of § 201.6 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (19 CFR 201.6). All written submissions, except for confidential business information, will be available for inspection by interested persons. To

be ensured of consideration by the Commission, written statements should be received at the earliest possible date. but no later than August 21, 1984. All submissions should be addressed to the Secretary at the Commission's Office in Washington, D.C.

By order of the Commission. Issued: March 20, 1984. Kenneth R. Mason.

IFR Doc. 84-8303 Filed 3-27-84: 8:45 ami BILLING CODE 7020-02-M

Secretary.

APPENDIX C TO TO THE PARTY OF T

LIST OF WITNESSES APPEARING AT THE HEARING

8 8 5 E

TENTATIVE CALENDAR OF PUBLIC HEARING

Those listed below appeared as witnesses at the United States International Trade Commission's hearing:

Subject

: Conditions of Competition Between

Certain Domestic and Imported Fabricated Structural Steel

Products

Inv. No.

: 332-181

Date and time: August 28, 1984 - 10:00 a.m.

Sessions were held in connection with the investigation in the Hearing Room of the United States International Trade Commission, 701 E Street, N.W., in Washington.

WITNESS AND ORGANIZATION

DOMESTIC:

American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc., Washington, D.C.

Werner H. Quasebarth, Vice Chairman, AISC and President, Atlas Machine and Iron Works, Gainesville, Virginia

Neil W. Zundel, President, AISC

William Y. Epling, Director of Government Affairs

West Coast Fabricators and Steel Industry Association, Sacramento, California

Stephen Schwartz, President

Dale Long, Secretary

Joseph L. Lang, Government Relations

Walter Hogan, President, Hogan Manufacturing, Inc.

Government Relations Associates, Inc. Washington, D.C. on behalf of

Kaiser Steel Corporation

Kenneth L. Gibson, Vice President, Corporate Development

John W. Feist, Esq.

IMPORTERS:

Paul, Weiss, Rifking, Wharton & Garrison--Counsel Washington, D.C. on behalf of

The Korea Iron and Steel Association

Terence J. Fortune)_-OF COUNSEL Robert E. Montgomery)

APPENDIX D

EXPLANATION OF THE RATES OF DUTY APPLICABLE TO FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL PRODUCTS AND SELECTED PORTIONS OF THE <u>TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES</u> ANNOTATED (1984)

Explanation of the rates of duty applicable to fabricated structural steel

The rates of duty in column 1 are most-favored-nation (MFN) rates, and are applicable to imported products from all countries except those Communist countries and areas enumerated in general headnote 3(f) of the <u>TSUSA</u>. 1/ However, such rates do not apply to products of developing countries which are granted preferential tariff treatment under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) or under the "LDDC" column.

The rates of duty in the "LDDC" column are preferential rates (reflecting the full U.S. MTN concession rate for a particular item without staging of duty reductions) and are applicable to products of the least developed developing countries designated in general headnote 3(d) of the <u>TSUSA</u> which are not granted duty-free treatment under the GSP. If no rate of duty is provided in the "LDDC" column for a particular item, the column 1 rate applies.

The rates of duty in column 2 apply to imported products from those Communist countries and areas enumerated in general headnote 3(f) of the TSUSA.

The GSP is a program of nonreciprocal tariff preferences granted by the United States to developing countries to aid their economic development by encouraging greater diversification and expansion of their production and exports. The GSP, implemented by Executive Order No. 11888, of November 24, 1975, applies to merchandise imported on or after January 1, 1976, and is scheduled to remain in effect until January 4, 1985. It provides for duty-free treatment of eligible articles imported directly from designated beneficiary developing countries. Eligible articles are identified in the column marked "GSP" with an "A," which means that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for the GSP.

^{1/} The only Communist countries currently eligible for MFN treatment are the People's Republic of China, Hungary, Romania, and Yugoslavia.

Page 3

- 1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.
- 2. <u>Customs Territory of the United States</u>. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.
- 3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 and the column designated LDDC of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

- (i) Except as provided in headnote 6 of schedule 7, part 2, subpart E, and except as provided in headnote 3 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered l of the schedules, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value, coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.
- (ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either-
 - (A) at the time such article is entered, or (B) at the time such material is imported into the insular possession,

may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty; except that no article containing material to which (B) of this subdivision applies shall be exempt from duty under subdivision (i) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such article during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

(iii) Subject to the limitations imposed under section 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, articles designated eligible articles under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such articles imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. 1/

1/ By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(f), infra.

(c) Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary
Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized
System of Preferences (GSP).

(i) The following countries, territories, and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2462(a)(3)) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 et seq.):

Independent Countries 2/

Angola Maldives Antigua and Barbuda Argentina Malta Bahamas Mauritania Bahrain Mauritius Bangladesh Mexico Barbados Morocco Belize Mozambique Renin Nauru Bhut an Nepal Nicaragua Bolivia Botswana Niger Brazil Oman Burma Pakistan Burundi Panama Cameroon Papua New Guinea Cape Verde Paraguay Central African Republic Peru Chad Philippines Chile Portugal Colombia Romania Compres Rwanda Congo Saint Lucia Costa Rica Saint Vincent and the Grenadines Cyprus Diibouti Sao Tome and Principe Senegal Dominica Dominican Republic Seychelles Ecuador Sierra Leone Egypt Singapore El Salvador Solomon Islands Equatorial Guinea Somalia Fiji Sri Lanka Gambia Sudan Chana Suriname Grenada Swaziland Guat emala Svria Guinea Taiwan Guinea Bissau Tanzania Guyana Thailand Haiti Togo Honduras Tonga India Trinidad and Tobago Indonesia Tunisia · Israel Turkey Ivory Coast Tuvalo Jamaica : Uganda Upper Volta Jordan Kenya Uruguay Kiribati ' Vanuatú Korea, Republic of Venezuela Western Somoa Lebanon Yemen (Sanaa) Lesotho Liberia Yugoslavia Madagascar Zaire Malawi -Zambia Malaysia Zimbabwe

 $\frac{2}{2}$ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 5

1	
TSUS	TSUS
item <u>Country or</u>	item <u>Country or</u>
Number territory 1/	Number territory 1/
<u>}</u>	
Hong Kong	734.15Taiwan
Mexico	Hong Kong
676.52 Singapore	734.20 Hong Kong
Taiwan	734.25Hong Kong
Hong Kong	734.34Hong Kong
678.50 Republic of Kore	734.51Taiwan
Taiwan	734.56Haiti
682.35Mexico	734.70Republic of Korea
Hong Kong	734.86Taiwan
682.60 Mexico	734.87Taiwan
Taiwan	- 734:90Taiwan
683.05Taiwan	735.07Republic of Korea
683.15Mexico	735.09Taiwan
683.70 Hong Kong Taiwan	735.12Taiwan
603.70 (Talwan	735.20Taiwan
683.80Hong Kong	737.07Hong Kong
684.10Taiwan	737.15Hong Kong
684.15Singapore 684.48Hong Kong	737.21Hong Kong
684.53Taiwan	737.23Taiwan
684.55Mexico	737.28Republic of Korea
Danublia of Vana	737.30Republic of Korea
684.70 { Taiwan	
Hong Kong	737.43Hong Kong
Republic of Kores	737.47 Hong Kong
685.24 Singapore	Hong Kong
Taivan	737.49 Taiwan
685.29Taiwan	141-411
Daniel 17	Hong Kong Taiwan
685.40 Taiwan	737.60Hong Kong
	737.80Hong Kong
685.90 { Taiwan	Hong Kong
DOD.JUIEIVER	737.95 { Hong Kong }
687.42Taiwan	(Hong Kong
688.10Taiwan	740.11 { Israel
688.12Mexico	Peru
688.15,Mexico	/40.12Hong Kong
688.43Hong Kong	740.13Hong Kong
692.32 Brazil Mexico	740.14Hong Kong
696.10Taiwan	740.15Hong Kong
696.35Taiwan	740.30Rong Kong
700.90Mexico	740.34Hong Kong 740.75Republic of Korea
702.47Mexico	741.25Hong Kong
703.14Mexico	750.22Taiwan
(Hong Kong	750.25Hong Kong
706.39 Republic of Korea	750.35Taiwan
Taiwan	750.40Hong Kong
Hong Kong	750.45Republic of Korea
706.61 Taiwan	750.45Republic of Korea 750.50Republic of Korea
/UO.4/nong Kong	751.05Taiwan
709.15Israel	755.25Hong Kong
709.40Hong Kong	756.45Hong Kong
711.38Mexico	771.43Taiwan
713.15Mexico	771.45Taiwan
722.14Macao 725.32Taiwan	772.35Taiwan
725.50Taiwan	772.51Republic of Korea
726.65Mexico	772.60Republic of Korea
727.06Mexico	774.45Hong Kong 790.03Taiwan
727.23Taiwan	790.39Taiwan
727.29Yugoslavia	790.70Republic of Korea
727.35Taiwan	791.28India
727.55Taiwan	792.10Mexico
728.22Taiwan	792.50Philippines
730.94Republic of Korea	792.60Hong Kong
734.10Taiwan	792.75Hong Kong
	- -

(d) Products of Least Developed Developing Countries.
(i) The following countries are designated least developed developing countries (LDDC's) and, subject to restrictions of subparagraph (ii), products of such countries imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, and which are entered under TSUS item numbers for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, are eligible for full tariff reductions without staging in accordance with Section 503(a)(2)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (93 Stat. 251):

Bangladesh Malawi Benin Maldives Bhut an Mali Botswana Nepal Burundi

Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

Cape Verde Rwanda Central African Republic Somalia Chad Sudan Tanzania Comoros Gambia Uganda Guines Upper Volta Western Samoa Háiti Lesotho Yemen (Sana)

(ii) Imported articles, the products of least developed developing countries as designated in paragraph (i) above, provided for under the TSUS items for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, and which are not entitled to duty-free treatment under subdivision (c) of this headnote, are subject to those rates of duty rather than the rates of duty provided for in column numbered 1, except that articles subject to temporary modifications under any provisions of the Appendix to these schedules shall be subject to the rates of duty set forth therein. If no rate of duty is provided in the "LDDC" column for a particular item, the rate of duty provided in column numbered 1 shall apply.

(e) Products of Canada.

(i) Products of Canada imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. The rates of duty for a Canadian article, as defined in subdivision (e)(ii) of this headnote, apply only as shown in the said column numbered 1.

(ii) The term "Canadian article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was --

(A) with regard to any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered on or before December 31, 1967, more than 60 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States; and (B) with regard to any other article (including any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered after December 31, 1967), more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(f) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder or pursuant to Presidential Proclamation 4991, dated October 27, 1982: 2/

2/ In Proclamation 4697, dated October 23, 1979 the President, acting under authority of section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1978) amended general headnote 3(f) by deleting "China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)" and "Tibet", effective February 1, 1980, the date on which written notices of acceptance were exchanged, following adoption on January 24, 1980 by the Congress of a concurrent resolution of approval extending nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the People's Republic of China.

Albania Bulgaria Cuba 1/ Czechoslovakia Estonia German Democratic Republic and East Berlin Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or Vietnam which may be under Communist domination or control) Korea (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control) Kurile Islands Latvia Lithuania Outer Mongolia Polish People's Republic Southern Sakhalin Tanna Tuva Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the area in East Prussia under the provisional administration of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

- (g) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.
- 4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --
- (a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute:
- (b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered I and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);
- (c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and
- (d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.
- Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 -- (a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,
- (b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

 - (c) electricity, (d) securities and similar evidences of value,
- (e) records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media; and
- 1/ In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the For-eign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba. subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

- (f) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6, are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.
- Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:
- (a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are withir the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.
- (b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:
 - (i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.
 - (ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.
 - (iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.
- 7. Commingling of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:
 - (i) sampling,
 - (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
- (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision
- (b) hereof. (b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs offi-cers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-17

6 - 2 - A, B 605, 20 - 605, 704

G		Stat.		Units		605. 20 - 605 Races of Duty				
S P	Item	Suf-	Articles	of Quantity	1	LDDC	2			
	(05.00									
	605.20		Gold or silver bullion, doré, and gold or silver precipitates		Free		Free			
		20	Bullion: Gold content	Oz.troyl/		*				
		40	Silver contentOther:	Oz.troy1/						
		60 80	Gold content	Oz.troy <u>l</u> / Oz.troy <u>l</u> /						
A	605.27 605.28	00 00	Gold (including platinum or silver-plated gold but not rolled gold), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured: Platinum or silver-plated		10.7% ad val. 12.6% ad val.	7.5% ad val. 8.2% ad val.	65% ad val. 65% ad val.			
			Silver (including platinum- or gold-plated silver but not rolled silver), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:							
Á*	605.46 605.47 605.48	00 00 00	Platinum-platedGold-platedOther	Oz.troy.	10.7% ad val. 15.6% ad val. 7.7% ad val.	7.5% ad val. 10% ad val. 6% ad val.	65% ad val. 65% ad val. 65% ad val.			
A	605.60	00	Rolled precious metals, unworked or semimanufactured: Plates and sheets	Oz.troy.	8.62 ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.			
A	605.65 605.66	00 00	Rolled silver		7.7% ad val. 20% ad val.	62 ad val.	65% ad val. 65% ad val.			
	605.70	20 40 60	Precious-metal sweepings and other precious-metal waste and scrap	Oz.troy <u>l</u> / Oz.troy <u>l</u> / Oz.troy <u>l</u> /	Free		Free			
	,		Subpart B Iron or Steel		·		<u>.</u>			
					-					
			Subpart B headnotes:							
			 This subpart covers iron and steel, their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers iron or steel waste and scrap. 		,					
			 Grades of Iron, Steel, and Ferroalloys For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them: 		·	i				
			·		•					
			•							
			. '			•				
						•				
			1/ Percent uplies only of accord corel cores		1					
l			1/ Report value only of stated metal content.							
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).	1						

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 6-23

6 - 2 - B

G S	Item	Stat. Suf-	Articles	Units of		Rates of Duty	
		fix	AL CALLEGO	Quantity	• • 1	LDDC	2
			(ii) the term "tin plate and tin coated sheets" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and (iii) the term "terne plate and terne coated sheets" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy).				
			(h) Strip: A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or, if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width.				<u> </u>
	•		(i) Wire: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section; in coils, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide.				
			(j) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products.				
			(k) Rails: Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.				
			(1) <u>Joint bars</u> : Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted.				
			(m) <u>Tie plates</u> : Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides.				
			4. Additional duties: Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: over 0.2 percent of chromium, or				
			over 0.1 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.3 percent of tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium, are subject to additional cumulative duties as pro- vided for in items 606.00, 606.02, 606.04, and 606.06, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to "additional duties" in the "Rates of Duty" columns.				

Page 6-42

6 - 2 - B 609.84 - 610.26

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alioys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S	Item	Stat. Suf-	Articles	Units of		Rates of Duty	·
P		fix		Quantity	1	LDDC	2
			Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel (con.): Angles, shapes, and sections (con.):			·	
			Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot (con.): Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced:				
	609.84 609.86	00 00	Other than alloy iron or steel Alloy iron or steel		5.5% ad val. 6.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4.4% ad val. 5.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	20% ad val. 28% ad val. additional duties (se headnote 4
ı			Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot:	.,		•	
A A	609.88 609.90	00 00	Other than alloy iron or steel		6.2% ad val. 7.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4.9% ad yal. 5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	20% ad val. 28% ad val. additional duties (se headnote 4
	609.96 609.98	00 00	Sheet piling: Other than alloy iron or steel		0.8% ad val. 1.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	2% ad val. 8% ad val. additional duties (se headnote 4
			Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel: Rails:	, ,			
	610.20	10	Other than alloy steel		0.3% ad val.		1% ad val.
	610.21	20 00	OtherAlloy steel		4.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	9% ad val. additional duties (se headnote 4
	610.25 610.26	00 00	Joint bars and tie plates: Other than alloy steel		0.9% ad val. 3.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	27 ad val. 87 ad val. additional duties (see headnote 4)
				·			nosanoce 4
						·	
							*
	:						
- 1		'				٠.	

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 6-101

6 - 3 - F 652.75 -653.03

;		Stat.		Units		Rates of Duty	
;	Item	Suf- fix	Articles	of Quantity	1	LDDC	2
┪		┝─┤		, , , ,			
۸	652.75	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal	x	5.9% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.76	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)	x	Free		
1	652.80	00	Expanded metal, of base metal	Sq. ft.v	5.9% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
۱,	652.84	00	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal: Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension	x	4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	652.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)	,	Page	ļ	
	/FD 0/			!			
۱	652.86	00	Hairsprings] x	4.2% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	65% ad val.
	652.87	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)	x	Free		
	652.88	00	Other	x	7.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.89	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2.				To an vell
			part 6B, schedule 6)	х	Free		
			lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal: Of iron or steel: Door and window frames:				
	652.90 652.92	00 00	Of stainless steel		5.3% ad val. 3.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val. 2.4% ad val.	35% ad val. 25% ad val.
١	652.93	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced	Lb	1.4% ad val.		10% ad val.
1	652.94	00	Other		3.1% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
1	652.95	00	In part of alloy iron or steel: In part of stainless steel] [4.9% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
1	652.96 652.97	00 00	Other Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and		4.5% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	28% ad val.
	•521,77	"	production platforms and parts thereof	Lb	7.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
_	653.00	00	Other	ш		5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
Ì	653.01	10 20	Other Mobile homes Other	No. Lb.	7.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	653.02 653.03	00 00	Fence or sign posts of iron or steel: Not of alloy iron or steel		Free 5.5% ad val.		20% ad val. 28% ad val.
			·				
			•				

.

APPENDIX E

PLANT CLOSURES IN THE U.S. FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL INDUSTRY, BY STATE

Table E-1.—Fabricated structural steel: Number of plant closures by firms, by state, by reasons cited for closure, 1979-84

State ;	Number of:		:	Economic :		Other
- Cace	<u>closures :</u>	competition	<u>:</u>	conditions :	competition :	
:	_ :		:	:	;	_
Arizona :	5:	3	:	4 :	3:	0
Arkansas:	1:	. 0	:	1:	0:	0
California:	9:	2	:	2 :	2:	0
Colorado:	.8 :	1	:	6 :	5 :	0
Connecticut:	2:	0.	:	0 :	0:	0
Florida:		2	:	2 :	2:	0
Georgia ::		0	:	. 0 :	0:	Ó
Illinois:		0	:	0 :	0:	0
Indiana:		2	:	5 :	3 :	0
Iowa:		. 0	:	. 0:	0 :	0
Maine ::		0	:	0 :	0:	0
Maryland:	2:	0	:	0 :	0:	0
Massachusetts:		1	:	5 :	1 :	1
Michigan:	11 :	. 0	:	0 :	0 :	0
Minnesota ::		2	:	8 :	2 :	0
Missouri:	1 :	0	:	0 :	0:	0
Nevada ::	3 :	0	:	. 3 :	0:	0
New Hampshire-:	1 :	0	:	0 :	0 :	. 1
New Jersey:	2 :	0	:	1 :	0:	0
New York:		1	:	3 :	1:	Ö
North Carolina:	6 :	2	:	10	2 :	Ō
Ohio:	8 :	0	:	9 :	4 :	0
Oklahoma :	1:	0	:	0 :	Ó :	ō
Oregon:	5 :	5	:	5 :	0 :	0
Pennsylvania:		2	:	13	3 :	ō
South Carolina:		Ō	•	2 :	0 :	Ö
South Dakota:		1	:	2	1 1	ō
Tennessee:		ō	:	ī :	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ō
Texas:	8:	Ö	:	2	0 :	Ö
Virginia:		. 0	:	0 :	0 :	ō
Washington :		6	:	5 :	2 :	Ô
Wisconsin:		ĭ	:	2 :	ī :	Ô
Wyoming :	1 :	0	:	2 :	1 :	Ö
	- :	_	:	- :	- :	•

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

APPENDIX F

TECHNOLOGICAL PROFILES OF U.S. AND WESTERN U.S. FABRICATORS

Table F-1.—Fabricated structural steel: Technological profile of 51 U.S. firms, 1979-83

:	Number of com	panies with :	If not	in operat	ion, o	r no	plans to	
Item :	equipme	<u>nt</u> :	install, frequency of reasons: 1/					
Trefil	In operation :	To be : installed :	A	: В	:	С	: D	
: Computer—aided bidding———:	: 26 :	: 8 :	3	: : 11	:	1	:	
Computer-aided design :	:	• :		:	:		:	
(CAD/CAM):	13 :	2 :	5	: 14	:	9	:	
Beamline: :	:	;		:	:		:	
Semiautomatic control:	26 :	2 :	1	: 16	:	1	:	
Computer numerical :	:	;		:	:		:	
control:	9 :	4 :	6	: 24	:	3	:	
Direct numerical control:	:	:		:	:		: ,	
(CAD/CAM):	1 :	5 :	7	: 26	:	3	:	
Welding: :	:	:		:	:		:	
Semiautomatic:	34 :	0 :	1	: 5	:	1	:	
Mechanized application-:	27 :	. 0 :	1	: 5	:	7	:	
Platecutting: :	:	:		:	:		:	
Computer numerical :	:	:	4	:	::		:	
control:	8 :	6 :	7	: 14	:	9	:	
Optical trace control:	24 :	1 :	1	: 9	:	6	:	
Cold-cutting saw:	36 :	3 :	0	: 4	:	2	:	
		;		:	:		:	

^{1/} Symbols relate to the following reasons:

A - Lack of capital

B - Return does not justify investment

C - Type of equipment not applicable

D - Other.

Table F-2.—Fabricated structural steel: Technological profile of the Western U.S. industry, 1979-83

****	Number of com equipme				n operation, or no plans to , frequency of reasons: 1/			
Item :	In operation	To be : installed :	A	:	В	<u>:</u> c	:	D
: :	:	:		: O :	3	:	: 0 :	1
Computer—aided design :				:	ŭ	:	:	_
(CAD/CAM):	4 :	0 :		3 :	3	:	2 :	2
Beamline: :	:			:		:	:	
Semiautomatic control:	8 :	1 :		0 :	4	:	0 :	(
Computer numerical :	:	:		:		:	:	
control:	4 :	0 :		2:	7	:	1:	
Direct numerical control:	• ;		•	:		:	:	
(CAD/CAM):	0 :	1 :		2:	8	:	1:	C
Welding: :	:	:		:		:	:	
Semiautomatic:	10 :	0 :	•	0 :	3	:	0 :	C
Mechanized application:	7 :	0:		0 :	3	:	0 :	(
Platecutting: :	:	:		:		:	:	
Computer numerical :	:	:		:		:	:	
control:	2 :	0:		3 :	6	:	3 :	(
Optical trace control:	6 :	1 :		2:	3	:	2:	(
Cold-cutting saw:	10 :	0:	•	0 :	3	:	0 :	C

^{1/} Symbols relate to the following reasons:

A - Lack of capital

B - Return does not justify investment

C - Type of equipment not applicable

D - Other.

•

.

Sometimes of the State of the S

APPENDIX G

U.S. AND WESTERN U.S. EXPORTS OF SPECIFIED FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL PRODUCTS, COMMODITY BY COUNTRY

Table G-1.—Angles, shapes, and sections of iron or steel, as parts of structures: 1/ U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

:						January	June
Markets :	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984
:			Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
:				•			
Saudi Arabia———:				•			653
Gabon:	1. :	73	40			-	56
Canada::	. ,	3,572	3,742	: 1,910		•	1,066
Philippines::	240 :	1,781	4,678	: 1,962	: 800 :	170 :	410
Omari:	0 :	72	<u>2</u> /	: 256	7,64 :	22 :	245
Yugoslavia::	28	32	38	: 181 :	72 :	72 :	0
Republic of :	;	:	: -	:	: :	:	
Korea:	715	669	675	: 827	238 :	122 :	149
Bahamas:	431	1,214	2,692	: 2,923	: 2,074 :	1,105:	1,372
Japan:	200	308	140	: 46	: 189 :	172 :	140
All other:	26,322	33,954	28,217	: 16,298	6,895 :	4,094 :	6,787
Total:	36,294	47,851	44,971	: 27,353	: 16,133 :	8,547:	10,878
:			Value	(1,000 dol	llars)		
· :				•			
Saudi Arabia:	5,159	10,876	8,181	: 6,508	: 5,117 :	3,783 :	1,916
Gabon:	2 :	286	23	: 0 :	3,700:	0 :	20
Canada:	7,710	: 6,438	6,109	: 3,767	: 3,553 :	2,260 :	1,734
Philippines:	746	2,240	8,494	: 5,611	1,932 :	967 :	680
Oman ::	0	: 191	5	: 480	1,860 :	53 :	917
Yuqoslavia:		: 80	227	1,479	: 1,493 :	1,493 :	0
Republic of :		:	•	:		:	
Korea:	1,371	1,430	1,308	: 1,258	997 :	694 :	286
Bahamas:			•	•		614 :	893
Japan:	295		335			208 :	387
All other:							11,642
Total:					······································	~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	

^{1/} Schedule B item 652.9180.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

Table G-2.—Angles, shapes, and sections of iron or steel, as parts of structures: 1/ Western U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

88	1070	1000	. 1981	: 1982	:	January	–June—
Markets :	1979 :	1980	: 1901	: 1902	1983 :	1983	1984
:			Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
Dhillimmin		171 .	E 4.1	. 1 671	: 250	170	205
Philippines:	111 :	171 :	541	-	350 :	173 :	385
Canada:	668 :	789 :	1,082	724	: 650 :	378 :	229
Republic of :	20	241	250				0.4
Korea :	30 :	341 :	259	: 510	: 144 :	60 :	23
Austràlia:	91 :					36 :	37
Taiwan:	638 :	428			•		. (
Japan:	55. :	70 :	12	: 15	: 28 :	13 :	38
United Arab :	:			•.	: :	:	
Emirates:	22 :	0 :	0	: 0	: 21 :	0 :	(
Mexico:	279 .:	798 :	763	•		138 :	20
All other:	685 :	1,042:					204
Total:	2,579 :	3,740	3,787	: 5,912	: 1,663 :	960 :	933
:			Value	(1,000 do	llars)		*
			*	•	•	•	·
Philippines:	450 :	247 :	1,746	4,630	: 1,490 :	705 :	605
Canada:	1,022 :	1,464	1,672	: 1,363	: 766 :	446 :	388
Republic of :	:			•	: . :	:	
Korea:	. 209 :	909	683	984	: 758 :	558 :	8:
Australia:	6 :	196	280	248	: 164 :	74 :	165
Taiwan :	1,135 :	1,200 :	564	: 253	: 161 :	160 :	. (
Japan:	95 :	176 :	37	194	: 138 :	81 :	14:
United Arab :	:			:	: :	:	i
Emirates:	26 :	. 0:	0	: 0	: 138 :	0 :	(
Mexico:	192 :	715 :	622	: 592	: 130 :	78 :	25
All other:	1,291 :	3,280 :				354 :	402
Total:	4,426 :	8,187 :			***************************************		——————————————————————————————————————
	;			•			•

^{1/} Schedule B item 652.9180.

Table G-3.—Structures and parts of structures, of iron or steel: 1/ U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

		: :	: :	: :	:	. January	/-June
Markets	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984
	:	······································	Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
	:	•	:	•	:	:	·
Saudi Arabia			: 14,753		: 15,108	-	-
Mexico-	-		: 60,297				
Canada		-	The second secon	• .		•	•
Indonesia		: 94	: 146	: 352	: 456	: 229	102
Egypt	: 586·	: 1,154]	: 2,101	: 3,068	: 2,943	: 1,116	1,243
Bahamas	-: 1,034	: 2,153	: 3,451	: 3,493	: 3,710	: 1,809	2,095
Kuwait-	: 883	: 709	: 1,454	: 1,594	: 1,082	: 539	238
Oman-	-: 5	: 20	: 2/	: 234	: 1,667	: 829	230
Republic of	:	•	:	:	•	:	:
Korea	 : 635	: 577	: 323	: 390	637	: 350	15,216
Japan-	: : 610		: 365	745	: 272	: 180	
All other	: 34,202	: 38,732	: 34,673	: 43,861	: 14,514	: 7,892	5,065
Total-						: 27,059	36,423
	:		Value	(1,000 do	llars)		
		<u>.</u>		:	:	:	
Saudi Arabia-	-: 15,160	: 33,760	: 33,579	: 49,095	: 38,342	: 21,710	26,168
Mexico-			:153,445		: 10,415		•
Canada			: 17,347				-
Indonesia						•	
Egypt	. 1,149	: 1,246	: 3,092				
Bahamas					: 2,879	: 1,243	-
Kuwait	: 1,780	-					-
Oman	-: 11			: 416	-	•	154
Republic of	* :	:	₹	•	;	:	· ·
Korea	-: 2,121	: 2,736	: 1,538	: 1,375	: 1,849	: 1,207	4,505
Japan			: 1,262			•	
All other							
Total-	-: 145,094	:240,407	:320,033	:221,274	:104,202	: 60,730	57,508
_	:	:	:	:	:	•	

^{1/} Schedule B item 652.9190.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

Table G-4.—Structures and parts of structures, of iron or steel: 1/ Western U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

	: : :			:		January	-June
Markets	1979	1980 :	1981	1982	1983 :	1983	1984
	:		Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
	:	:	F 607	:			7.
Mexico		1,800 :	•		-		76
Indonesia		. 64 :		: 2			81
Saudi Arabia		=		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·	•	41
Canada		-,					•
Singapore	—: 62 :	. 103 :	766	: 536	: 728 :	509 :	32
Republic of	. :	:	<i>t</i>	:	:	•	•
Korea		443	108				14,803
Philippines	: 106 :	263 :			: 380 :	297 :	24
Brunei		31 :	131	: 5	: 264	246 :	2
Japan-	: 156 :	191 :	200	: 123	: 61	40 :	32
All other	—: <u>3,040</u> :	2,134:	1,296	: 796	: 435	211 :	409
Total-	: <u>7,147</u> :	6,874:	11,378	: 9,012	: 8,732 :	6,137	18,262
	:		Value	(1,000 do	llars)		
	:	:		:	:		
Mexico	—: 1,104 :	1,411:	6,013	: 5,787	: 5,765	3,288	118
Indonesia	: 6:	145 :	1	: 23 .	: 3,634	2,517	504
Saudi Arabia		520 :	402	: 739	: 2,468	2,220	704
Canada-	: 3,726 :	2,910 :	4,609	: 2,689	: 1,539	759	952
Singapore	: 194 :	199 :	2,117	: 1,259	: 1,461	925	92
Republic of	;	:		:	: 1	;	
Korea	: : 649 :	1,883 :	560	: 814	: 1,351	853	3,984
Philippines	: 984 :	761	302	: 2,102	: 1,056	850 :	59
Brunei-	: 7 :	26 :	732	: 14	: 446	415	10
Japan-	: 283	492 :	855	: 393	: 229	130 :	132
All other	-: 6,787	5,904	3,654	: 2,769	: 1,838	694	1,517
Total-	-: 14,076				: 19,787	12,651	

 $[\]frac{1}{2}$ Schedule B item 652.9190. $\frac{2}{2}$ Less than 0.5 short ton.

Table G-5.—Fabricated structural steel: 1/ U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

						January	-June
Markets	1979 :	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984
	:		Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
Saudi Arabia	: : 10,767	: : 21,190	: : 19,502	: 24,296	: : 17,240	: 10,266 :	5,894
Canada							-
Mexico-				: 12,346			-
Indonesia	*	: 543					-
Egypt-					-		
Gabon					-	•	
Bahamas			: 6,144				
Oman-		=	-		•		•
Republic of	· •	:	•	:		: :	
Korea	-: 1,350	: 1,246	: 998	: 1,218	: 875	: 472 :	15,369
Japan-	· · ·	: 734					•
All other							
Total-							
	:	l.	Value	(1,000 do	llars)		
, ,	:	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		: :	
Saudi Arabia-	-: 20.319	: 44.636	: 41.760	: 55.603	: 43.459	: 25.494 :	28,084
Canada-							-
Mexico							-
Indonesia-		•	-		•	•	•
Egypt				: 5,359			
Gabon-		-	•	-	=		-
Bahamas-		: 2,683	: 5,433	: 4,601			4,227
Oman-	-: 11	: 218	: 7			: 1,428 :	
Republic of	:	:	:	:	:	: :	
Korea-	-: 3,493	: 4,167	: 2,846	: 2,633	: 2,846	: 1,901 :	4,792
Japan						•	-
All other						: 25,248 :	
Total-							

^{1/} Schedule B items 652.9180 and 652.9190.

Table G-6.—Fabricated structural steel: 1/ Western U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

	:	:	:	:	:	: January :	-June
Markets	1979 :	1980 :	1981	1982	: 1983 :	1983	1984
	:	<u> </u>	Quant	ity (short	t tons)	 	
Mexico	: 1,226	: : 2,598	: : 6,460	: : 6,804	: : 3,739	: : 2,493	96
Indonesia-	: 32	: 108	: 20				81
Philippines		: 434	727		: 730		
Saudi Arabia			261	•		1,858	
Canada		: 2,583	: 3,904		: 1,510	: 825 :	
Republic of	:	:	: 3,501	:	:	. 023	2,507
Korea	323	. 784	: 367	: 619	: 476	202	14,826
Singapore		: 186	: 807			: 523	36
Brune i — — —	: 31	: 34	: 131		: 264	: 246 :	9
Japan	: 211	: 261	: 212		: 89	52	70
All other			: 2,276		: 655	: 354 :	620
Total-	: 9,726	: 10,614			: 10,395	7,097	19,195
•	:		Value	(1,000 do	ollars)		
	:	:		• • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•	
Mexico	: 1,296	: 2,126	: -6,635	: 6,379	: 5,894	: 3,367 :	144
Indonesia		: 175	: 45	: 173	: 3,635	: 2,518	504
Philippines		: 1,008	: 2,048	: 6,732	: 2,546	: 1,555	664
Saudi Arabia	: 453	: 982	: 648	.: 848	: 2,518	: 2,265	719
Canada	4,747	: 4,374	: 6,281	: 4,053	: 2,305	: 1,205 :	1,340
Republic of	:	:	:	:	:	:	
Korea	: 858	: 2,792	: 1,243	: 1,798	: 2,109	: 1,412 :	4,065
Singapore	: 230	: 343	: 2,167	: 1,315	: 1,549	; 956	104
Brunei-	: 76	: 36	: 732	: 28	: 447	: 415 :	30
Japan	: 377			: 588	: 367	: 121 :	
All other	: <u>8,997</u>					: 1,293	2,036
		: 22,438		: 27,313	: 24,048		9,879

^{1/} Schedule B items 652.9180 and 652.9190.

The second of th

APPENDIX H

The second FINANCIAL EXPERIENCE OF U.S. AND WESTERN U.S. FABRICATORS, 1979-83

The second secon

Table H-1.—Fabricated structural steel: Financial experience of certain U.S. fabricators on overall operations in establishments producing fabricated structural steel, 1979-83

(In millions of dollars) 1979 1980 1981 Item 1982 1983 Net sales (less discounts, returns, allowances, and prepaid freight)-2,121: 2,466 : 2,788 : 2,153: 1,600 Cost of goods sold: 1,465 : Raw materials 1/-1,118: 1,290 : 1,160: 870 Direct labor 1/-317 : 367 : 418 : 327 : 246 Depreciation of plant and equipment 1/---49 56: 50: 39 64 : 552: Other factory costs 1/-420 : 438 : 390 : 295 Total 1,904 : 2,151: 2,500 : 1,927 : 1,450 Gross profit or (loss) 217 315 : 288 : 150 General, selling, and administrative expenses-159: 185 : 193 : 183 : 178 Net operating profit or (loss)-58 : 130 : 95 : 43 : (28)Return on sales (percent)-2.7: 5.3: 3.4: 2.0: -1.8Fabricated structural steel sales : as a percentage of overall sales---74: 77 76: 79: 79

¹/ Estimated from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table H-2.—Fabricated structural steel: Financial experience of certain Western U.S. fabricators on overall operations in establishments producing fabricated structural steel, 1979-83

(In mil	lions of	dollars)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•
Item	1979	1980	1981	1982	: 1983
	:		, ;	*.	1. 7.
Net sales (less discounts, :	:	;			:
returns, allowances, and pre- :	· :	: :	:		:
paid freight):	. 219 :	231	289 :	347	: 231
Cost of goods sold: :	· . :		: :		:.
Raw materials 1/:			: 131 :	160	: 110
Direct labor 1/:			52 :	63	: 45
Depreciation of plant and :			:		:
equipment 1/:		5	6 :		
Other factory costs 1/	44 :		55 :		
Other factory costs 1/	196		244 :		
Gross profit or (loss)					
General, selling, and admini-		J	. 45 _: .	. 43	. 23
strative expenses	17	21	·	25	. 25
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			24 :	23	
Net operating profit or (loss)——:			21 :		
Return on sales (percent)					: -0.9
Fabricated structural steel sales :	:		:	· .	• • • •
as a percentage of overall :	:	:	: .:		:
sales:	75 :	86	84 :	80	: 91
:	:				:

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Estimated from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table H-3.—Fabricated structural steel: Financial experience of certain U.S. fabricators on fabricated structural steel operations, 1979-83

(In millions of dollars) 1979 1980 1981 1982 Item 1983 Net sales (less discounts, returns, allowances, and prepaid freight) 1,567: 1,892 : 2,121 : 1,700 1,261 Cost of goods sold: Raw materials 1/ 852: 895 : 983 : 1,127 : 687 Direct labor 1/--239: 274: 320 : 259: 189 Depreciation of plant and 39: 23 equipment 1/-30 : 37 41: Other factory costs 1/ 302 : 350 : 404 : 327 : 246 1,423 : 1,892 : Total-1,644 : 1,520 : 1,145 144: Gross profit or (loss) 248 229 : 180 : 116 General, selling, and administrative expenses 111: 134: 141: 140: 136 Net operating profit or (loss)---: 33 : 114: 88 : 40 : (20)Return on sales (percent)——: 6.0: 2.1: 4.1 : 2.4: -1.6

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Estimated from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table H-4.—Fabricated structural steel: Financial experience of certain Western U.S. fabricators on fabricated structural steel operations, 1979-83

(In millions of dollars) Item 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 Net sales (less discounts, returns, allowances, and prepaid freight)----165 : 198 277 210 Cost of goods sold: Raw materials 1/-80 : 90 : 109 : 126 98 Direct labor 1/ 31: 35 50 : 39 Depreciation of plant and equipment 1/---3 : 5 : 4 Other factory costs 1/-34 : 38 : 52 : 41 167: 233 : Total 148 : 203 : 182 Gross profit or (loss)----17: 31: 41 28 General, selling, and administrative expenses-15 : 19: 21: 22 : 23 Net operating profit or (loss)-2: 12: 20 : 22 : 5 Return on sales (percent)—— 1.2: 6.1: 8.2 : 7.9: 2.4

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Estimated from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

•			
•			

APPENDIX I

KOREAN EXPORTS OF FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL PRODUCTS, COMMODITY-BY-COUNTRY ANALYSIS, 1979-83

Table I-1.—Electric transmission towers and parts thereof: Korean exports, by markets, 1979-83

Markets	1979	1/ 1980	1981	1982	1983			
		Quantity	(short	tons)				
,	:	:						
United States		928 :	0	: 0	: 5,274			
Saudi Arabia—————		0 :	88		: 5,409			
Malaya		ΰ 0 :	2,077	: 745	: 3,861			
Philippines—————	: 2,413 :	3,264:	0	: 6,884	: 2,311			
Pakistan-	: O:	0 :	0	: 3,532	: 1,762			
Indonesia	: O :	0:	. 0	: 30	: 1,514			
Bang ladesh	: 300 :	0 :	2,141	: 4,238	: 341			
Kuwait-	: o :	0:	2,632	: 4,794	: 52,600			
All other	: 0:	8,853 :	4,861	: 8,035	: 14,485			
Total-	: <u>2,807</u> :	13,045 :						
	Value (1,000 dollars)							
			······································	:	:			
United States		543 :	0	: 0	: 4,006			
Saudia Arabia	: 83 :	0 :	152	: 401	: 3,317			
Malaya		0 :	1,699	: 537	: 2,578			
Philippines	: 2,970 :	1,921 :	0	: 4,491	: 1,683			
Pakistan	 : 0:	0 :	0	: 2,625	: 1,296			
Indonesia — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	: 0:	0 :	0	: 25	: 1,135			
Bang ladesh	: 244 :	0 :	2,380	: 4,506	: 342			
Kuwait	—: o :	0 :	1,619	: 3,317				
All other	: 0:	5,957 :	3,518	: 5,520	: 8,943			
Total	: 3,297 :	8,421 :	9,368	: 21,422				

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table I-2.—Bridges and parts thereof of iron and steel: Korean exports, by markets, 1979-83

Markets	1979	1/	1980	:	1981	:	1982	: :	1983
		. Qu	ıanti	.ty	(short	tor	าร์)		
		: _		:		:		;	
Saudi Arabia ::	647		,349	₹	9,866	: 1	2,787	:. ,	1,022
Malaya::	10	:,	. 0	:	. 0	:	0	: ·	332
Philippines:	· O	: 3	,149	:	. 0	:	774	:	213
United Arab Emirates:	0	:	0	:	0	.:	. 0	:	164
Indonesia:	0	•	595	•	537	•	908	:	. (
All other ::	Ö	•			607	•			
Total	657	. 9			11,010				
	:				,000 do				`
:		:	•	:		:		:	
Saudi Arabia:	6	: 5	, 409	:	7,700	: 1	0,943	:	1,042
1alaya:	523	:	. 0	;	0	:	0	:	212
Philippines :	0	: 1	,865	:	0	:	408	.:	200
United Arab Emirates:	. 0	:	0	:	0	:	0	:	134
Indonesia ::	. 0	:	641	:	479	:	808	:	. (
All other ::	Ō	:	. 0	:	316		421		
Total	529	: 7	,915	;	8,495				1,590

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table I-3.—Lockgates: Korean exports, by markets, 1979-83

Market	ts	1979	:	1/ 1980	1981	:	1982	:	1983
			·	Quantity	/ (short	to	ons)	,- 	
	* *		:		······································	:		:	
Philippines-		: 0	:	0	: 167	:	1,220	:	1,334
Australia		: 0	:	0 :	: 0	:	308	:	401
A.R.E.		: 0	:	0 :	: 0	:	55	:	C
Jordan-		: 0	:	0 :	. 0	:	5,490	:	C
United States-		: 0	:	60	37	:	, 3	:	C
All other-		37	;	1 :	200	:	0	:	C
Total		: 37	:	61	404	:	7,076	:	1,735
				· Value (1	1,000 do	llä	ars)		
			:	1		:	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	:	***************************************
Philippines		0	• :	0:	279	:	1,411	:	1,398
Australia		: . 0	:	0 :	. 0	:	632	:	780
A.R.E.		0	:	0:	0	:	253	:	Ċ
Jordan		: ' 0	:	O . :	: 0	:.	34	:	C
United States-		: 0	:	70 :	55	:	4	:	C
All other-	······································	66	:	1 :	226	:	0	:	
Total———	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66	:	71 .:	560	:	2,334	:	2,177
			•	;	•	:		:	

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table I-4.—Other fabricated structural steel: Korean exports, by markets, 1979-83

Markets	1979	<u>1</u> / 1980	1981	1982	1983
		Quanti	ty (short	tons)	
Saudi Arabia-	: 12,080	: 22 683	: : 123,751	: : 49,019	: : 159,563
India	•	. 22,003 : 11			
Malaya		. 289			•
United States			**	•	-
Japan		-	•	•	-
Singapore				•	-
Indonesia————			,	•	•
United Kingdom		: 145	: 122	: 13,333	· 4,373 : 317
All other		. •			
Total			: 195,313		
	: :	Value	(1,000 dol	lars)	
Saudi Arabia	: 	: : 40,491	: : 57,071	: : 61,742	: : 187,547
India-		. 40,431 : 11	•	•	•
Malaya-		. 251		•	•
United States			- • -	•	-
Japan			-,	2.553	
Singapore	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 100 : 0			
Indonesia		-			•
United Kingdom		. 133	. 42 : 0	: 11,613	. 0,30 3 : 4,742
All other		. •			•
Total			. 88,420 : 184,152		
10 LQ 1	. 30,042	. 50,619	. 104,132	. 243,U31	, 404,124

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

.

APPENDIX J

JAPANESE EXPORTS OF FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL PRODUCTS, COMMODITY-BY-COUNTRY ANALYSIS, 1979-83

Table J-1.—Electric transmission towers and parts thereof: Japanese exports, by markets, 1979-83

Item	1979	1980 :	1981	1982	1983
: :		Quanti	ty (short to	ons)	
Saudi Arabia:	; 7,980 :	6 570 .	A A22	10.002	22 624
	•	6,572 :	4,432 :	10,002 :	32,624
Iran:	17,131 :	28,911 :	4,281 :	7,671 :	7,202
Taiwan:	6,660 :	6,179 :	737 :	27,070 :	13,123
Indonesia:	1,785 :	14,601 :	166 :	2,533 :	11,963
Philippines:	6,641 :	1,596 :	3,160 :	10,949 :	4,944
Malaya <u>1</u> /:	2,422 :	4,486 :	3,231 :	5,443 :	6,737
Bangladesh:	1,366:	737 :	3,760:	1,319	3,101
Chile:	0 :	0 :	0 :	0 :	2,683
Sarawak <u>1</u> /:	1:	0 :	0 :	179 :	3,780
United States:	686 :	5,314 :	11,063 :	7,562 :	(
All other :	14,398 :	20,588 :	34,390 :	12,368 :	6,282
Total:	59,070 :	88,984 :	65,220 :	85,096 :	92,439
:		Value	(1,000 dol:	lars)	
	:	•	•	•	
Saudi Arabia:	5,749 :	5,079 :	3,763 :	9,168 :	36,724
Iran:	18,362 :	34,530 :	4,668 :	7,742 :	8,601
Taiwan:	4,621 :	5,496 :	725 :	19,328 :	8,218
Indonesia ::	1,431 :	10,117 :	308 :	1,680 :	7,830
Philippines:	5,877 :	1,352 :	3,436 :	8,830 :	6,041
Malaya 1/:	1,759 :	2,886 :	2,110 :	3,553 :	5,120
Bangladesh:	1,486 :	1,031 :	4,946 :	1,158 :	3,336
Chile :	0 :	0 :	0 :	0 :	2,955
Sarawak 1/:	2 :	0 :	0 :	177 :	2,914
United States:	616 :	3,540 :	7,942 :	6,185 :	C
All other	14,829 :	17,302 :	30,258 :	9,844 :	6,326
Total:	54,732 :	81,333 :	58,156 :	67,665 :	88,065

1/ Malaysia.

Table J-2.—Towers and parts thereof of iron and steel, other than electric transmission towers: Japanese exports, by markets, 1979-83

Market	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
		Quantity	(short to	ons)	
Iraq	1,002	64 ;	: 1,825 :	930 :	456
Saudi Arabia	—: 18,071 :	13,217 :	42 :	187 :	881
Nigeria	—: 13,071 —: 63 :	71	353 :	702	. 799
Bangladesh	: 0 :	126 :	0	14	1,265
Tunisia-		0	230 :	0	592
United States———		133 :	8:	4,511	532
Jordan Jordan	—: 324 ·		o .	7,511 .	281
Thailand-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	311	64 :	71 :	377
United Kingdom		34	10 :	0	43
	: 538:	0	0 :	0 :	546
All other	: 4,105 :	4,336 :	3,667:	2,449 :	2,258
Total-	-: 24,714 :	18,292 :	6,199 :	8,864 :	8,030
4		Value (1,000 dol	lars)	
Iraq		80 :	4,447 :	3,028 :	3,027
Saudi Arabia	-: 21,147 :	16,693	91 :	513 :	2,316
Nigeria	· ·		1,331 :	1,813 :	1,656
Bangladesh		168 :	0 :	23 :	1,644
Tunisia	: 0 : ·	0 :	540 :	0 :	1,150
United States-		183 :	35 :	5,352:	1,090
Jordan-		0 :	0 :	0 :	575
Thailand-	1	429 :	115 :	199 :	549
United Kingdom-	—: O:	97 :	40 :	0 :	529
Syria	: 507:	0 :	0 :	0 :	522
All other	—: 9,859 :	9,841 :	9,312 :	5,195 :	3,861
Total	34,404	27,603 :	15,911 :	16,123 :	16,919

Table J-3.—Bridges and parts thereof of iron and steel: Japanese exports, by markets, 1979-83

Country	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
:		Quanti	ty (short to	ons)	
: !	:	;	: 1 062	100	1 474
Hong Kong———:	373 :	31 :	1,063 :		1,434
United States:	12,448 :	22,576 :	3,351 :	17,739 :	2,061
Colombia ::	0:	0:	0:	0:	3,070
Indonesia:	190 :	252 :	1:	881 :	2,089
Philippines:	13 :	132 :	0:	18,663 :	895
Papua New Guinea:	0 :	138 :	85 :	. 0 :	431
Thailand:	0:	368 :	0:	0:	51
Saudi Arabia:	2,437 :	134 :	1,680 :	0:	36
Brunei——:	340 :	0:	· 0 :	0 :	69
Taiwan:	0:	4 :	0 :	39 ;	28
All other:	8,992 :	3,530 :	12,942 :	7,982 :	<u></u>
Total:	24,793 :	27,165 :	19,122 :	<u>45,496 :</u>	10,168
; ;		Value	(1,000 dol)	lars)	
. :		:		,	
Hong Kong:	378 :	25 :	790 :	209 :	2,653
United States ::	9,050 :	14,591 :	3,802 :	16,532 :	2,597
Colombia:	0:	0 :	0 :	0 :	1,893
Indonesia ::	410 :	216 :	11 :	830 :	1,533
Philippines:	13 :	85 :	0 .:	27,473 ;	1,084
Papua New Guinea:	0 :	148 :	148 :	Q :	725
Thailand:	o :	372 :	• 0:	0 ;	211
Saudi Arabia:	1,834 :	190 :	1,674 :	0 :	· 198
Brunei:	342 :	0 :	0 :	0 :	98
Taiwan ::	0 :	12 :	0 :	111 :	. 96
All other:	9,774 :	6,471 :	20,316 :	16,194 :	18
Total:	21,801 :	22,110 :	26,741 :	61,349	11,106

Table J-4.—Lockgates and parts thereof of iron and steel: Japanese exports, by markets, 1979-83

Markets	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
		Quanti	ty (short to	ons)	
	:		:	:	
Honduras	-: 0:	0 :	0 :	258 :	1,699
Taiwan	-: 0 :	0:	62 :	159 :	1,294
United States-	-: 14 :	277 :	293 :	605 :	528
Iraq	-: 9:	0:	112 :	112 :	594
Malaya 1/	-: 340 :	0 :	534 :	1,269 :	183
Indonesia	-: 1,373 :	632 :	882 :	623 :	239
Panama-	-: 0 :	0 :	0:	72 :	67
Laos	-: 0 :	o :	0:	0 :	98
Singapore	: 9 :	2:	44 :	4 :	139
Yemen-	-: 0 :	0 :	0:	0 :	58
All other	-: 5,602 :	8,955 :	6,165 :	4,533 :	277
Total-	-: 7,347 :	9,866 :	8,092 :	7,635 :	5,176
·	·:	Value	(1,000 dol)	lars)	
	:	:	, .	*	
Honduras-	-: 0 :	0 :	0 :	426 :	4,846
Taiwan	-: 0 :	0:	380 :	275 :	3,940
United States-	-: 82 :	1,118 :	1,320 :	3,155 :	1,263
Iraq	-: 30 :	0:	880 :	433 :	972
Malaya 1/	: 420 :	0:	554 :	3,448 :	888
Indonesia	-: 5,831 :	2,918:	3,438 :	2,477 :	745
Panama-	-: 0 :	0 :	0:	181 :	461
Laos	-: 0·:	0 :	. 0:	0:	438
Singapore	-: 38 :	16:	93 :	19 :	396
Yemen	-: 0 :	O :	0 :	0:	309
All other	-: <u>8,257</u> :	14,966 :	13,831 :	8,415 :	1,285
Total-	-: 14,658 :	19,019 :	20,496 :	18,829 :	15,543

^{1/} Malaysia.

Table J-5.—Structures and parts thereof of iron and steel, not elsewhere classified: Japanese exports, by markets, 1979-83

Markets	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
	:	Quanti	ty (short to	ons)	
	: :	105 005	:	:	70.16
Saudi Arabia	-	125,905 :	50,635 :	64,165 :	70,166
Indonesia		28,207 :	23,789 :	46,790 :	36,247
Hong Kong		22,917 :	29,004 :	20,249 :	52,979
Thailand		17,064 :	16,184 :	20,382 :	34,924
Malaya <u>1</u> /		1,073 :	720 :	16,003 :	24,652
Kuwait	-: 3,567 :	7,659 :	12,495 :	8,917 :	21,423
Singapore	–: 9,774 :	14,937 :	20,106:	27,440 :	36,104
Philippines-	: 3,678 :	3,316 :	12,944 :	8,579 :	12,574
Mexico	-: 5,087 :	8,543 :	8,663 :	5,753 :	13,131
United States—	-: 12,750 :	1,824 :	11,864 :	10,954 :	1,731
All other	-: 168,845 :	267,852 :	324,017 :	215,273 :	156,292
Total-		499,297 :	510,421 :	444,505 :	460,223
•	:	Value	(1,000 dol)	lars)	
	: :	:	:	:	
Saudi Arabia	-: 87,196 :	171,689 :	90,535 :	118,809 :	172,708
Indonesia	·	23,218 :	25,217 :	50,001 :	69,039
Hong Kong-		21,964 :	32,300 :	22,749 :	68,189
Thailand-		11,834 :	15,419 :	20,179 :	45,446
Malaya 1/	-	1,464 :	891 :	13,380 :	38,772
Kuwait-		8,325 :	12,216 :	10,477 :	34,692
Singapore		15,804 :	25,065 :	29,719 :	28,630
Philippines-		4,450 :	21,200 :	11,806 :	28,211
Mexico	•	6,622 :	16,879 :	10,105 :	25,809
United States—	•	1,971 :	16,525 :	23,254 :	2,741
All other	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		475,945 :	446,413 :	-
	*************************************	353,440 :		····································	277,231
Total	-: 387,857 :	620,781 :	732,192 :	756,892 :	791,468

1/ Malaysia.

APPENDIX K

COMPETITIVE ASSESSMENT BY U.S. AND WESTERN U.S. FABRICATORS OF STRUCTURAL FACTORS OF COMPETITION FOR THE U.S. AND FOREIGN INDUSTRIES, BY PRODUCT CATEGORIES

Table K-1.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. producers assessing the structural factors of competition between the U.S. and Canadian fabricated structural steel industries, 1982-84

	: :			Fa	br	ica	ate	d	str	uc	tur	ral	st	ee	1 1	for	us	se	in-	<u>-1</u> ,	/		
Item	Bı	uil	din	ıg s	······································	: 1	3ri	dg	es	: :	To	owe	rs	:	p]						ip a e se	nd ctio	n:
	: D	:	F	:	S	: [) ;	F	: S	;	D :	: F	:	S:	D	: 1	F_	: S	: D		: F	; S	<u> </u>
	:	:		:		:	:		:	:	:	;	:	:		: '	:	:	:		:	:	
Fuel:	:	:		:		:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:	:	:		:	:	
Availability	: 1	:	3	:	6	: () :	2	: 2	:	0 :	0	: 1	:	0	: (0 :	: 3	: 0)	: O	: 0)
Cost	: 0	:	4	:	5	: () :	3	: 1	:	0 :	: 1	:0) :	1	: !	1	: 1	: 1		: 0	: 0)
Raw materials:	:	:		:		:	:		:	:	:	;	:	:		:	:		:		:	:	
Availability	: 3	:	1	:	8	: () :	0	: 5	: 1	0 :	: 0	; 1	:	0	: (0 :	: 3	: 0)	: 0	: 0)
Cost	: 1	:	7	:	4	: () :	4	: 2	:	0 :	1	: 0) :	0	: 1	1 :	: 2	: 0)	: 0	: 0)
Capital:	:	:		:		:	;		:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:	:	:		:	:	
Availability	: 1	:	2	:	6	: () :	1	: 3	:	0 :	1	:0) :	0	: 1	1 :	: 2	: O) .	: 0	: 0)
Cost	: 1	:	2	:	6	: () :	1	: 3	:	0 :	: 1	:0) :	1	: 1	1 :	: 1	: 1		: 0	: 0	,
Ability of industry profits to attract funds-	: 0	:	2	:	6	: () :	0	: 4	:	0 :	0	: 1	:	0	: 0	0, :	: 3	: 0	•	: 0	: 0	,
abor:	:	: .		:		:	:		:	:	:	:	•	:		:	:	:	: .		:	:	
Availability	: 1	:	4	:	5	: () :	3	: 2	:	0 :	1	: C) :	0	: 1	1 :	: 2	: 0)	. 0	: 0)
Cost	: 1	:	8	:	2	: () :	4	: 1	:	0 :	: 0	: 0) :	0	: (0 :	: 2	: 0)	: 0	: 0)
Production technology-	: 3	:	0	:	6	: 1	:	0	: 4	: (0 :	0	: 1	:	0	: (0 :	: 3	: 0)	: 0	: 0)
Government involvement:	:	:		:		:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:		:	;	:	:		:	:	
Subsidies-	: 0	:	3	:	4	: 1	:	2	: 2	: (0 :	0	: 1	:	0	: 1	1 :	: 2	: 0)	: 0	: 0)
Research and development assistance	: 0	:	2	:	4	: () :	1	: 2	: 1	0 :	. 0	: 1	:	0	: (0 :	: 3	: 0)	: О	: 0)
Tariff levels on imports—	: 0	:	8	:	3	: () :	5	: 2	: 1	0 :	1	: C) :	0	: 1	1 :	: 2	: 0)	: 0	: 0)
Nontariff barriers to imports—																						: 0)
U.S. Government regulations which increase								_	•				•	:	_	•			:		•	:	
costs								2	· •	• .	n .	∞.₀∩	·c	, .	0	•	n .	. 1	· 0)	. n	: 0	,
Foreign government regulations which increase		•	•	•	J		•	_	• • •	•	•			•	•	•	•	· •	. •			•	
costs———————————————————————————————————		:	1	:	Δ		, .	1	. ,	•	ი :		• (· ·	n	•	1	. n	. n)	. n	: 0)
	. O		_	•	•		•	_		•		•		•	_		_						•

^{1/}D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same.

Table K-2.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. producers assessing the structural factors of competition between the U.S. and Japanese fabricated structural steel industries, 1982-84

	:		ſ	ab	ri	cat	ed	st	ru	ctu	ra	1 :	ste	el	f	or	use	i	n	<u>L</u> /		
Item	: B	ui ld	ling	38	:	В	rid	ges	:-	Т	ow	ers	3	:	pla	Oi atf	l orm	: : ss	Si	nip ae	an sec	d tions : S
	: <u>D</u>	•	F	<u> </u>	:	D	:	F:	S:	D	:	F	: S	:	D	: F	:	<u>S:</u>	D	:	F	: S
	:	:		;	:		:	:	:		:	:	;	:		:	;	:		:		:
Fuel:	:	:		•	:		:	:	:		:	;	:	: .		:	:	:	٠.	:		:
Availability	: 3	:	0	6	:	2	:0	: 3	:	. 1	: (0 :	0	:	3	: 1	:0) :	. 0	:	0	: 0
Cost	: 3	:	1	: 6	:	3	:0	: 2	:	1	: (0 :	: 0	:	4	: 0	:0) :	0	:	0	: 0
Raw materials:	:	, :		;	:		:	:	:		:	:	;	:		:	:	:		:		:
Availability	: 2	:	8	2	:	1	: 1	: 2	:	0	•	1 :	0	:	0	: 2	: 2	:	0	:	0	: 0
Cost	: 2	:	8	3	:	2	: 4	:1	:	0 -	: :	2 :	0	:	0	: 6	:0	:	0	; (0	: 0
D_wik_1.								_				_							•			
Availability———————————————————————————————————	: 1	:	8	2	:	1	: 4	: 1	:	0	:	2 :	0	:	1	: 4	:0	:	0	: (0	: 0
Cost	. 1	÷	R ·	2	÷	1	· A	• 1	÷	Ô	•	,	n	•	1	. A	0		Ô	•	n	. 0
Ability of industry profits to attract funds-		•	7	2	:	Ô	· A	. 1	:	ň		- ·	n	:	<u> </u>		0		n	•	'n	
			′	4.	:				:	u	: '	٠,		•		· -	. 0	•	V	•	•	. •
.abor: Availability	. •	:	0		:	1			:	^	:	• .		:	1		. 1	:	0	•	^	
Cook	. I																					. 0
Cost	: 1	: т	3 :	Z	:	1	: 0	: 1	:	Û	:	Z :	0	:	1	: 0	:0	' :	U	• • •	-	: 0
Production technology	: 1	:	5	4	:	1	: 3	: 2	•	U	:	1 :	O	:	1	: 3	: 1	:	O	; ()	: 0
Government involvement:	:	:	_ ;	_	:		:	• :	:	_	:	:	;	:		:	:	:	_	:		:
Subsidies																						: 0
Research and development assistance																						
Tariff levels on imports-																						
Nontariff barriers to imports————						1	: 2	: 1	:	0	: () :	0	:	1	: 1	:0	:	0	: ()	: 0
U.S. Government regulations which increase							:	:	:		:	•		:	:	;	:	:		:		:
costs	: 0	:	5 :	3	:	0	: 2	: 2	:	0	: 1	L :	0	:	1 :	2	:0	:	0	; ()	: 0
Foreign government regulations which increase	:	:	:		:		:	:	:		:	:		:	:	:	:	:		:		:
costs	: 0	:	1 :	4	:	0	:0	: 2	:	0	: () :	0	:	1 :	: 1	: 1	:	0	: ()	: 0
	:	:	:		:		:	:	:		:	:		:	,	·	:	:		:		:

 $[\]underline{1}$ / D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same.

Table K-3.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. producers assessing the structural factors of competition between the U.S. and Korean fabricated structural steel industries, 1982-84

	:		Fa	br	ic	ate	ed	str	uc	tur	al	S 1	tee	21	fo	rί	ıse	in	<u>1</u>	/		
Item	Bu	ildi	ngs	3	:	Bri	idg	le s	:	To	me	rs					rms			•		d tions
	: D	; F	:	S	:	D :	F	; S		D :	F	:	S	D	:	F	: S	:	D	:	F	: S_
	:	:	:		:	:	;	:	:	:		:			:		:	:		:		:
Fuel:	:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:	}	:		:	:		:		:
Availability	: 2	: 0	:	8	:	1 :	0	:5	:	o :	0	: (0 :	2	:	0	: 1	:	0	: 0)	: 0
Cost	: 3	: 4	:	5	:	2 :	3	: 3	:	O :	1	: (o :	2	:	1	: 1	:	0	: 0)	: 0
Raw materials:	:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:		:		:	:		:		• -
Availability	: 2	: .11	:	4	:	1 :	: 3	: 3	:	0 :	1	: :	1 :	0	:	2	: 2	:	0	: 0)	: 0
Cost		: 15	:	1	: (0 :	7	: 2	: 1	0 :	2	: 0	0 :	0	:	5	:0	:	0	: 0)	: 0
Capital:	:	:	:		:		:	:	:	:		:			•		•	:		•		:
Availability-	: 3	: 9	:	3	:	2 :	3	: 4	: (0:	2	: 0	o :	1	:	4	:0	:	0	: 0)	: 0
Cost									-				_	-				-	_	-		-
Ability of industry profits to attract funds—																						
Labor:		•	:	_		•				٠.	•	•	•		:	-		:	•	. ~		
Availability-	: 3	: 11	•	4	:	2	5	:3	•	o :	1	: (o :	1	•	3.	:1	:	0	: 0)	: 0
Cost	. 3	: 16	•	1	•	2 :	8	: 1	•	0 :	2	: (n . :	1		5	.0	•	O	. 0)	. 0
Production technology	. 5	: 1	. 1	ñ	:	- ·	2	.6	•	o .	n	• 6) ·	1	:	1	. 2	:	ñ	. 0	'.)	. 0
Government involvement:	:	: -	•	. •	•	•		:	•	•	Ŭ			_	·	-	:-	•	•	: `		
Subsidies	. 1	. A	·	1		n :	4	1	• . (ი :	1	• () }	ึก		ς.	.0	Ċ	ი	· n)	. n
Research and development assistance																						
Tariff levels on imports																						
Nontariff barriers to imports																	:0					
U.S. Government regulations which increase							_	: -		•	•	:`	•	•	•	•		:	•			
costs	: 2	: 6					3	. 2	•	o :	1	: 0) ·	1	•	2	:0	•	o	· 0	,	. o
Foreign government regulations which increase																				-		
costs———————————————————————————————————		. ,	:	2	•	1 .	1	. 2	:	1 .	. ^	•	·	1	•	4	: : 1	:	^		ì	. n
		:							•		. 0	. (•	1		•	U			

 $[\]underline{1}$ / D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same.

Table K-4.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. producers assessing the structural factors of competition between the Western U.S. and Korean fabricated structural steel industries, 1982-84

	:			Fab	ri	cat	ed	str	icti	ura]		tee	1 f	or i	186 :	in-	- <u>1</u> /	٠,	
Item	В	ui l	din	38	:	Br	idg	es .	: .	Towe	ers	:	pla	Oil	l orms	ba	Ship	an sec	d tions
	: D	:	·F	: S	:	D	: F	: S	: D	· : F	:	S:			: S				: S
Fuel:	1 . s · · ·	: :	•	: :			: . :	:	ξς (1	;	. :	:	-	: . :	•	:	: :		: :
Availability-	: 0	:	0	: 4	:	0	: 0	: 1:	: 0				r		: 0			0	: 0
	: 0	:	2	: 3	:	0	: 1	: 1:	: 0	: 1	:	0:	Ò	: 1	: 0	: '0	:	0	: 0
Raw materials: Availability Cost	: : 0 : 0		8		•	0									: : 0 : 0			_	: 0 : 0
Comital.	. 0	•	,		:					• •	•	٠.	U					U	. •
A	. 1	:	5 .	•	:	1	. 0	1.	. n	. 1	•	0:	1	. 1	· 0	: 0	:	Ò	. 0
Cost	: 1	:	6	: 0	•	-	. •				•	٠.		. î	: 0		•	•	: 0
Ability of industry profits to attract funds-			_	,	-		-	-			-			-	_	_			: 0
Labor:	:	:		•	:	-	:	:		:	•	. :	_	:	:	:	:		:
Availability	: 1	:	7	: .2	:	1	: 1	: 1:	0	: 1	:	0:	1	: 1	: 0	: 0	:	Ó	: 0
Cost	: 1	:	. 9	: 0	•	1	: 2	: 0	: 0	: 1	:	0:	1	: 1	: 0	: O	:	0	: 0
Production technology	: 2	:	İ	: 5	:	0	: 1	: 2:	0	: 0	:	0:	0	: 1	: 0	: 0	:	0	: 0
Government involvement:	•	•		:	:		: .	:	:	:	. :	:		:	:	•	. :		:
Subsidies		-	•		•	•							_		: 0		•	_	: 0
Research and development assistance															: 0				
Tariff levels on imports	: 0	:	5												: 0			0	: 0
Nontariff barriers to imports	: 0	:	3	: O	:	0	: 0	: 0:	: 0	: •0) :	0:	0	: 0	: 0	: 0	:	0	: 0
U.S. Government regulations which increase				:	:		:	: ;	;	:	:	:		:	: :	;	:		: •
costs	: 0	:	2	: 1	:	1 -	: ͺ0	: 0	0	: 0) :	0:	0	: O	: 0	· 0	:	0	: 0
Foreign government regulations which increase	:	:		:	:		:	: :	:	:	:	:		:	:	:	:		:
costs	: 0	:	1	: 0	:	0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 1	l :	0:	0	: 1	: 0	: 0	:	0	: 0
	:	:		:	·:		:	: :		:		:		:	:	:	:		:

^{1/}D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same.

Table K-5.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. producers assessing the structural factors of competition between the Western U.S. and Japanese fabricated structural steel industries, 1982-84

Item	Fabricated structural steel for use in— $1/$																				
	Build			lings :			Bridges :			Towers		•		Oil : Ship and platforms:barge sections D : F : S: D : F : S							
	: <u>D</u>	:	F	:	S	D	:	F:	S	D	:	F	: S:	Б	: 1	: :	S:	D	-	F	: \$
	:	:		:	:	;	:	.:	:		:	-	: :		:	. :	:		:		:
Fuel:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:		:		: ';		:	. :	:		:	•	:
Availability	: 2	:	0	:	2 :	: 1	:	0:	0:	1	:	0	: O:	1	: 0) :	0:	0	:	0	: 0
Cost	: 1	:	1	:	3	: 1	:	0:	0:	1	:	0	: 0:	1	: () :	0:	0	:	0	: 0
Raw materials:	:	:	٠.	:	22 ·	:	:	:	:		:		: :		:	:	:		:		:
Availability———————————————————————————————————	: 1	:	5	:	0 :	: 0	:	1:	0:	0	:	1	: 0:	0	: 1	l :	0;	O	:	0	: 0
Cost	: 0	:	4									1	: 0:	0	: 1	l :	0:	0	:	0	: 0
Capital:	:	:	•	:	. :	,	, :	:	1:	**	:		: :		:	:	· :		:		:
Availability	: 1	:	4	: 1	0 :	1	; :	1:	0:	0.	:	1	: O:	1	: 1	Ľ :	0:	O.	:	0	: 0
Cost	: 1	:	4	:	0 :	: 1	:	1:	0:	0		1	: 0:	1	: 1	l' :	0:	0	:	0	: 0
Ability of industry profits to attract funds-	: 0	:	3	:	0 :	. 0	:	1:	0:	0	:	1	: 0:	0	: 1	:	0:	0	`:	0	: 0
Labor:	·:	:							:			,	: :		:	: :	:	•	· :		:
Availability	: 1	:	5	:	1. :	1	: ;	1:	0:	0	:	1	: 0:	1	: 1	. :	0:	0	:	0	: Ó
Cost	: 1	:	6										: 0:							0	: 0
Production technology	: 0	:	4	:	1 :	O). :	2:	0:	0	:	1	: 0:	. 0	: 2	2 :	0:	0 -	:	0	: 0
Government involvement: Subsidies——————————————————————————————————	:	;		:	:	:	:	:	:		:		: •:		:	`:	:		:		:
Subsidies	: 0	: :	2	: (0 :	0	:	1:	0:	0	:	1	: 0:	0	: 1	:	0:	0	:	0	: 0
Research and development assistance	: 0	:	3	: •	0 :	: 0	:	1:	0:	· 0	:	1	: 0:	0	: 1	:	0:	0	:	0	: 0
Tariff levels on imports	: 0	:	4	: (0 :	0	. :	. 1,:	0.:	0	:	1.	: 0:	0	: 1	l':	0:	0	:	O ' .	: O
Nontariff barriers to imports	: 0	:	3	:	0 :	0	:	0:	0:	0	:.,	0	: 0:	0	: () :	0:	O	:	0	: O
U.S. government regulations which increase	: .	Ė		•	:		:	:	:		:		: :		:		:		:	., .	:
costs	: 0	:	2	: (0 :	0	:	0:	Ò:	0	:	0 ·	: 0:	. 0	; () ;	0:	0	:	0	: 0
Foreign government regulations which increase		:		:			:	:	:		:		: :		:		:		:		: .
costs	: 0	:	1	: (0 :	0	:	0:	0:	0	•:	O	: '0:	.0	: 0) :	0:	0	:	0	: O
	:	:	٠.	: .	- :		:	٠. :			: :		: :	•	:	· :	• ;		٠.	•	:

 $[\]underline{1}$ / D=Domestic advantage; F=Foreign advantage; and S=Competitive position the same.

APPENDIX L

DESCRIPTION OF SELECTED TRADE MEASURES AFFECTING IMPORTS
OF STEEL MILL PRODUCTS

Trigger Price Mechanism.—On December 30, 1977, the Treasury Department announced its intention to implement the Trigger Price Mechanism (TPM). TPM, instituted under the authority of section 201 of the Antidumping Act of 1921 as amended (19 U.S.C. 160), was designed to permit Treasury to administer U.S. antidumping laws without having to wait for individual antidumping petitions from the domestic steel industry. The TPM covered most basic steel mill products imported into the United States. Under the TPM, the landed prices of imported steel products were compared to trigger prices to detect instances where sales at less than fair value (LTFV) could be occurring. The trigger prices were developed from cost figures submitted quarterly to U.S. officials by the Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) on the Japanese steel industry. Japan, it was believed, was the world's largest producer of steel, and Japanese steel was considered the world's lowest in cost. Steel imported into the United States at prices below trigger prices, which suggested costs below those of the Japanese, provided the U.S. Government with prima facie evidence of sales at LTFV. On the basis of this evidence, the Government indicated it would consider self-initiated antidumping investigations.

The TPM operated until March 24, 1980. At that time it was suspended as a result of the filing of antidumping complaints against European steel producers. The petitions were withdrawn, and a modified TPM was reinstated on October 21, 1980. The TPM continued in operation until January 11, 1982, when it was again discontinued by Commerce 1/ in response to the filing of antidumping and countervailing duty petitions by the domestic steel industry.

U.S.—EC Arrangement concerning trade in certain steel products.—Carbon and alloy steel plate and structurals were also subjected to import restrictions under the U.S.—EC Arrangement in Trade Concerning Certain Steel Products (the Arrangement) which was announced October 21, 1982. In exchange for the withdrawal and termination of antidumping and countervailing duty petitions concerning U.S. imports of steel products from the European Community (EC), and a commitment by major domestic producers not to initiate any antidumping or countervailing duty investigations, the EC agreed to limit exports of 10 carbon and alloy steel products to market—share allowances based on projected apparent consumption in the United States. Under this agreement, imports of the subject steel products from the EC must be accompanied by an export license provided by EC officials in order to be granted entry into the United States. The Arrangement, designed to permit the domestic industry a period of trade stability and a period for restructuring itself, will be in effect from November 1, 1982 through December 31, 1985.

Japanese voluntary restraints.—It has been reported that steel imports from Japan have been subject to voluntary restraints since the late 1970's. Originally, the restraints were reported to be in the form of an export ceiling of about 6 million tons per year, which is not inconsistent with actual imports in the late 1970's (see table L-1).

The subject of U.S. imports from Japan was discussed in testimony of counsel for The Japan Iron and Steel Exporters' Association, The Japan Galvanized Iron Sheet Exporters' Association, and The Japan Wire Products

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Administration of the TPM was turned over to the Commerce Department on January 2, 1980.

Exporters' Association on ITC Investigation No. TA-201-51 under Section 201 of the Trade Act of 1974, concerning carbon and alloy steel products. Counsel stated that, "imports from Japan have not flooded the U.S. market. Each Japanese company carefully monitors the market in the Ú.S. for its products. In this it is assisted by Japanese trading companies which handle sales. Orders are refused if there is any likelihood that dumping would be a risk." 1/

Table L-1 presents data on steel imports from Japan and contrasts them with data for all imports for the 1979-83 period. As can be seen, the share of imports from Japan to total imports fell from a peak of 39 percent in 1980 to 25 percent in 1983. While total import penetration rose from 15 percent in 1979 to over 20 percent in 1982 and 1983, import penetration from Japan fluctuated, falling to a period low of 5.1 percent in 1983.

Table L-1.—Steel mill products: U.S. imports and imports as a percent of apparent consumption, from all sources and from Japan, 1979-83

Dami ad		Imp	orts			:	of n		
Period :	Total	:	From Japan	: : f	Percent From Japan	:	Total	: From	Japan
	1,000 sh	ort :	tons—	:	Percent	:	Per	cent	-1-14-14-14-14-1
1979:	17,518	3 :	6,336	:	36.2	:	15.2	:	5.5
1980:	15,495	; ;	6,007	:	38.8	:.	16.3	:	6.3
1981:	19,898	3 :	6,220	:	31.3	:	18.9	:	5.9
1982:	16,663	3 :	5,185	:	31.1	:	21.8	:	6.8
1983:	17,070) : ·	4,237	:	24.8	:	20.5	: •	5.1

Source: American Iron and Steel Institute.

Antidumping and countervailing duty cases.—Carbon and alloy steel plates and structural shapes, which are used to fabricate structural steel covered in this report, have been subject to a number of trade actions during 1979—83 under U.S. antidumping and countervailing duty laws.

Of 47 petitions filed by the domestic industry against foreign steel producers of carbon and alloy plate, 7 were terminated upon institution of the TPM, 6 were terminated as a result of the Arrangement, 18 were terminated upon lack of injury findings, 1 was withdrawn as a result of a voluntary restraint agreement, 1 suspension agreement was negotiated, 7 cases are subject to antidumping or countervailing duty orders, and 7 are currently awaiting final action.

Twenty—six petitions were filed by the domestic industry against foreign producers of structural shapes. Of these, 6 cases were terminated upon institution of the TPM, 10 were terminated as a result of the Arrangement, 4

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Hearing held before the U.S. International Trade Commission, May 11, 1984, p. 782.

were terminated due to lack of injury findings or for other reasons, 2 were withdrawn as a result of a voluntary restraint agreement, 2 are subject to antidumping or countervailing duty orders, 1 was the subject of a negotiated suspense agreement, and 1 is currently awaiting final action.

APPENDIX M

TRANSPORTATION COSTS OF U.S. AND WESTERN U.S. FABRICATORS

Table M-1.—Frequency of responses by U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators assessing transportation costs as a share of the total delivered value of raw materials purchased by them, by specified percentages, 1979-84

Region and product	Less	than 3	:	5	:	10	:	15	:	20
	:		:		:		:		:	
United States:	:		:		:		:		:	
Buildings-	:	23	:	20	:	14	:	4	:	3
Bridges	:	11	:	12	:	6	:	2	:	1
Towers-	:	1	:	1	:	1	:	0	:	0
Oil platforms—	:	. 4	:	1	:	2	:	0	:	0
Bridge and barge sections	:	1	:	2	:	0	:	0	:	0
Western U.S. region:	:		:		:		:		:	
Buildings-	:	7	:	1	:	3	:	3	:	3
Bridges	:	1	:	1	:	1	:	2	:	1
Towers-	:	0	:	0	:	1	:	0	:	0
Oil platforms	:	0	:	1	:	2	:	0	:	0
Bridge and barge sections——	:	0	:	1	:	0	:	0	:	0
	:		:		:		:		:	

Table M-2.—Transportation costs as a percentage of the total delivered value of U.S. and Western U.S. fabricated structural steel products during 1979-84

Decies and sunder	: Percentage of transportation : cost to delivered cost									
Region and product	: Less : : than 3 :	5	10	:	15	20				
United States:	: :		:	:	:					
Buildings	—: 36 :	18	: 9	:	3 :	2				
Bridges-		12	: 6	:	1:	0				
Towers	—: 0 :	1	: 2	:	0 :	0				
Oil platforms————	 : 4:	0	: 2	:	0:	0				
Ship and barge sections-	—: 2 :	1	: 0	· :	0:	0				
Western U.S. region:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		:	:	:					
Buildings-	 : 10 :	2	: 2	:	3:	0				
Bridges	-: 1:	1	: 3	:	1:	0				
Towers	- : 0:	0	: 1	:	0:	0				
Oil platforms—	-: 1:	0	: .2	:	0 :	0				
Ship and barge sections———	-: 1 :	0	: 0	:	0:	0				

APPENDIX N

A DISCUSSION OF THE METHOD USED TO CALCULATE REAL-EXCHANGE-RATE INDEXES

The value of the Japanese yen, Korean won, and Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar has declined significantly since 1979. The depreciation in these currencies was offset by differences in inflation rates only in the instance of Canada. The declines in value of the other two currencies contributed to the strengthening of the competitive position of foreign-produced fabricated structural steel in the United States because it resulted in a decline in costs, expressed in dollars.

Table N-1 shows the average indexes of nominal exchange rates in U.S. dollars per unit of foreign currency for three principal fabricated structural steel producing countries during 1979-83 ranged from declines of 5 percent (Canada) to 38 percent (Korea).

Table N-1.—Indexes of nominal exchange rates, 1979-83

(1979=100)Year Canada Japan Korea 100.0: 100.0 : 100.0 100.2: 95.7: 76.2 1980 97.7: 1981-97.8: 71.4 1982 95.0: 87.0: 66.7 95.0 : 91.3: 61.9

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the International Monetary Fund.

Real exchange rates are used to express the probable effect of general inflation rates on each country's export prices. Real exchange rates are determined by the following formula:

Real-exchange-rate index= Nominal-exchange-rate index x U.S. price index
Foreign price index

Table N-2 shows the average indexes of real exchange rates for Canada, Japan, and Korea for the period 1979 to 1983. As indicated in the table, changes in the real value of these currencies vis—a—vis the U.S. dollar ranged from declines of 15 percent (Korea) and 16 percent (Japan), to an appreciation of 1 percent (Canada). To the extent the real exchange rates reflect shifts in relative price competitiveness in the fabricated structural steel industry, Korea and Japan have therefore increased their competitiveness versus U.S. fabricators, while Canada's position remains virtually unchanged.

Table N-2.—Indexes of real exchange rates, 1979-83

Year	Canada	Japan	Korea	
	:	:		
1979	-: 100.0 :	100.0 :	100.0	
1980	-: 99.7 :	98.9 :	92.8	
1981	-: 98.2 :	93.9 :	96.0	
1982	-: 99.2 :	83.3 :	91.9	
1983	-: 101.3 :	84.3 :	84.8	
•	:	:		

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the International Monetary Fund.

APPENDIX O

U.S. AND WESTERN U.S. IMPORTS OF SPECIFIED FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL
PRODUCTS, COMMODITY BY COUNTRY

Table O-1.—Angles, shapes, and sections; drilled, punched or otherwise advanced: 1/ U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

_	:			4000		January	–June—			
Source	1979 :	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984			
	•		Quanti	ty (short	tons)					
Canada ————	: : 17,242	: : 5,463	: : 4,903	5,887	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	2,410 :	1,008			
Mexico	-		: 0		· ·		-			
West Germany-			: 215				7			
Republic of		•	:		:	:				
Korea	: 0	: 2/	: 2	: 37	: 765 :	303 :	498			
Italy———	: 5,134	14,232	7,610	3,062	419 :	404 :	996			
Austria				69	: 55 :	34 :	88			
Japan	7,162	7,262	: 12,205	7,734	: 583 :	91 :	4,274			
Belgium and	:	:	:	•	: :	:				
Luxembourg	: 273	72			509 :	13 :	C			
All other	: 1,717	: 1,890	: 625	465	586 :	348 :	2,352			
Total———	32,966	: 29,259	: 25,750	19,176	: 10,534 :	5,289 :	10,507			
· ·	Value (1,000 dollars)									
		·	:	······································	:		······································			
Canada			: 4,529			-	766			
Mexico	: 304	: О	: O :	253	: 1,532 :	952 :	641			
West Germany	: 1,026	: 654	: 685	179	: 560 :	18 :	13			
Republic of	•	:	:	:	: :	:				
Korea	: 0	: <u>3</u> /	: 1	: 17	416 :	148 :	195			
Italy	3,224	9,176	5,786	2,379	320 :	305 :	689			
Austria	: 764	: 338	: 300	341	: 295 :	175 :	507			
Japan	: 13,674	: 13,442	: 10,383	5,942	: 285 :	60 :	3,392			
Belgium and	:	:	:	:	: :	:				
Luxembourg-						6:	C			
All other										
Total-					: 6,775 :		7,368			

^{1/} Includes TSUS items 609.84 and 609.86.

Note. - Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

 $[\]frac{1}{2}$ / Less than 0.5 short ton.

^{3/} Less than \$500.

Table O-2.—Angles, shapes, and sections; drilled, punched or otherwise advanced: 1/ Western U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

	1070	1000	1001	: : 4000 :	:	January	-June-
Source	1979	1980	1981	1982 :	1983	1983	1984
:			Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
			•	:	:		
Mexico:	<u>2</u> /. :	. 0	. 0	: 441 :	2,130 :	1,601 :	(
Republic of :		·_	•	:	:	:	•
Korea:	0:	0	: 2	: 37 :	765 :	303 :	49
Canada:	345 :	197		: 553 :	310 :	232.:	11
Japan::	2,325 :	3,107	10,934	: 7,684 :	504 :	46 :	4,19
Austria:	219 :	91	37	: 98 :	50 :	38 ;	8
Taiwan:	3:	34	29	: 74 :	60 :	0:	8
Italy:	0:	. 69	: О	: 0:	8 :	0:	. 8
Belgium and 🕟 :				: :		:	
Luxembourg:	34 :	35	3	: 1,119 :	0:	0 :	
All other:	126 :	177	195	: 7:	0:	0:	
Total:	3,052 :	3,710	11,446	: 10,013 :	3,827 :	2,220 :	5,05
		•	Value	(1,000 do]	llars)		
and the second second	:			:	:	:	
Mexico:	. 1 :	. 0	; , 0	: 250 :	1,229:	912 :	
Republic of :	;	- ; '	•	:	:	:	٠.
Korea:	0 :	o :	: 1	: 17 :	416 :	148 :	19
Canada ::	288 :	. 171	: 185	: 539 :	303 :	198 :	9
Japan:	3,878 :	3,495	7,699	: 5,885 :	223 :	26 :	3,34
Austria:	108 :	48	39	: 60 :	54 :	24 :	. 5
Taiwan::	2 :	23	17	: 42 :	45 :	0 :	3
[taly:	, 0 :	80	. 0	: 0:	9:	0 :	.8
Belgium and :	•			: ':	:	:	
Luxembourg:	30 :	46	. 2	: 557 :	: 0:	0 :	
All other:		368				0 :	-
Total:		4,231				1,308 :	3,81

^{1/} Includes TSUS items 609.84 and 609.86.

Note. - Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

Table O-3.—Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders and similar structural units: 1/ U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

	: 1070	1000			:	January	/-June-
Source	1979 : :	1980	1981	1982 :	1983 :	1983	1984
	:		Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
Canada	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	51/332	46.961	: : 32.080	: : 60,231 :	: 22,256	23,511
Japan					: 65,643	i	41,330
Republic of		,			:	/	
Korea	: 4,370 :	1,373	800	3 729	: 30,515	: 3,082	33,55!
Italy———	•	-				* :	76
United Kingdom						634	72
Belgium and	. 2,047	2,00,	3,423	. 2,002	. 1,045	. 054	, , , ,
Luxembourg	: 111 :	106	. 0	: 10	: 1,926	: 1,358	1,732
Mexico-							378
West Germany	,					64	29
All other-			3,725				
Total							
	:						
	· •		Value	(1,000 do	llars)		
				:	:		
Canada	: 48.470	40.758	38.696	24.799	: 43,558	16,365	17,643
Japan							14,802
Republic of	:			:	:	, , ,	
Korea	: 1,108 :	390	187	5,368	: 20,714	1,864	18,214
Italy							
United Kingdom						, •	
Belgium and			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				- ,
Luxembourg	: 38:	20	. 0	: 8	: 891 :	632	859
Mexico-			_			150	
West Germany							
All other						99	
~	· _ ~ , ~ ~ ~ .	-,/	1, 100	. 2,000		، و. و.	

^{1/} Includes TSUS items 652.94, 652.95, and 652.96.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Note.—Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

the control of a selection with the profit sections a side to the control of the control of Table 0-4.—Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units: 1/ Western U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

	4070	5,55.1	100	; дя () 1000		January	-June
Source	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984
			Quanti	tý (short	tons)		
	1 , 3:		و الأجال		1 / 5000	•	
Japan:	21,723 :	15, 465	17,414	: 9,485	: 20,939 :	8,484	10,894
Republic of :	:				: :		en e
Korea	4,370 :	1,373	796	: 17	: 14,717 :	2,615	29,098
taly:	0:	` O :	. • • 0	: 2/	: 7,236 :	6,110:	3
Canada	13,071 :	6,589	1,365	: 1,409	: 3,471 :	1,196:	1,788
letherlands:	0:	√¹ O	. 0	: 2/	: 44 :	· 0 :	******** *
inland:	. 0:	W O	. ^ 0	: <u>2</u> 0	: 5051 :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ုဂ္ဂာ (q
lest Germany:	0:	<u>2</u> /	: 139	: 1	: 1 9 1 . :	- 0:	·
lexico		_ 0	: (• 1 .)	2/	.;£&\\\ 7 .\\;	2/ :	^{रक्षाच} 28
all other	294 :	119	783	~~~	: 1:	_ O :	62
Total-					: 46.417	18.405 :	
				•	llars)		e in enflyer
			•	•		 	4 - <u>1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - </u>
Japan	: 7,193 :	5,435	: 7,898	: 3,757	· 7,935 :	2,864 :	A 2AA
Republic of	. ,,193 .		. ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	. 3,737	. ,,,,,,,,,	. 2,007 ₍₁	.sua चेळाडी है।
Korea-	: 1,108 :	390	: 182	: 28	: 7,040 :	1,328 :	13,342
[taly	. 1,100 . : 0 :	: 0	. 102 . O		: 6,148 :		13,374
Cariada	9,466 :	7,744	1,592	1,276		45 4 7 144	1 000
Netherlands	. 3,400 .	0	. 1,392	3/	: 3,31,4 :	1,041 .	1,889
inland		. 0	. v	: = 1		0.	1.33/67 2.0
Vest Germany			78	3/	3.5		- (Sell 1) 1 A
lexico	. 1	Ō.			. ,		
All other	262 :	183		-	`	Section 1	166
Total———					: 24,492	5 10 340 54	
I U COLI	. 10,030 .	10,700	. 11,213	. 5,121	, 432	10,540 ·	13,002

the opening the country control of the water of a military

Note.-Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

^{3/} Less than \$500.

Table O-5.—Offshore oil and natural-gas-drilling and production platforms and parts thereof: 1/ U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

0		1000		: 1000	:	January	/-June				
Source	1979	1980	1981	1982 :	1983 :	1983	1984				
	:		Quanti	ty (short	tons)						
Japan-	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	115	: : 10,821	: : 1	: : 5,607	: : 5,603 :	. 0				
United Kingdom	•	0	: 195	: 17		21	. 0				
Sweden Sweden		Õ	: 2/	: 0	. 6	: 0:	21				
West Germany——		ő	. =/ : 34	: 0	: <u>2</u> /	<u>2</u> /	. 0				
Canada	: 28 :	15	: 0	: 364		: =' : 2/	. 7				
Norway-	: 0:	0	: 10	: 0	: 2/	$\frac{2}{2}$	0				
France	: 0:	0	: 766	: 774	: 0	: 0:	. 0				
Mexico	: 809 :	306	: 563	: 54	: 0	: 0	O				
All other	: 0 :	11	31	: 33	; 0	. 0:	47				
Total	: 7,913 :	447	: 12,420	: 1,243	: 5,656	5,625					
	Value (1,000 dollars)										
•	: ;			:	:	•	**************************************				
Japan	: 5,716 :	87	: 14,220		: 10,903	: 10,880 :	. 0				
United Kingdom-		0	: 278	: 109		: 63 :	25				
Sweden-		0	: 1	: 0	: 37	: 0:	. 0				
West Germany——		0	: 64	: 0	: 6	: 6:	. 0				
Canada	: 25 :	80	: 0	: 447	: 1	; 1:	: 17				
Norway	: 0:	0	: 10	: 0	: 1	: 1:	: 0				
France	: 0:	0	1,294	: 1,506	: 0	: 0;	. 0				
Mexico	: 818 :	443	: 508	: 151	: 0	: 0:	. 0				
All other-	:0_:	14	<u> 56</u>	: 60	: 0	: 0 :	225				
Total	: 6,572 :	624	: 16,431	: 2,280	: 11,142	: 10,952 :	267				

^{1/} Includes TSUS item 652.97.

Note. - Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

Table 0-6.—Offshore oil and natural-gas-drilling and production platforms and parts thereof: 1/ Western U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

		: :		:		: Januar	y–June—
Source	1979	1980	1981	1982 :	1983	1983	1984
		-	Quanti	ty (shor	t tons)		
		: ; ; , :		·• .	.:	;	•
Japan-		: 0 ; 0 :	10,821	: 1	: 5,605	: 5,603	: 0
United Kingdom——	: _{\$1} , 0	: : : : : : 0 :	. 0	0. \\	: 21	: 21	: <u>2</u> /
Canada	: 0	: 12 ;	0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 0
Mexico	: 14	: 0:	. 0	; 0	: 0	: 0	: 0
Singapore	. 0	: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0	: <u>2</u> /	: 0	: 0	: 0
All other	:0	: : : O :	. 0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 33
Total	7,085	: 12 :	10,821	; 1	: 5,626	: 5,625	: 33
			Value	(1,000 d	ollars)		er e e
		:	,	•	:	•	•
Japan	5,716	: 0:	14,220	: 7	: 10,901	: 10,880	: 0
United Kingdom-	: 0	: 0:	0	: 0	: 63	: 63	: 25
Canada	. 0	: 45 :	O	: 0	: . 0	: 0	:
Mexico	: 14	. 0:	0	: 0	· : 0	: 0	
Singapore	. 0	. 0 :	0	: 1	.: 0	: 0	: 0
All other-	: 0	: o :	. 0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 44
Total	5,730	: 45 :	14,220	: 8	: 10,964 :	: 10,944 :	: 69

^{1/} Includes TSUS item 652.97.

Note .—Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

Table 0-7.—Other fabricated structural steel: $\underline{1}/$ U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

0	1070	1980	1001	1000	1002	January	-June
Source	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984
			Quantit	y (short	tons)		
Canada	: : 19,991	11,167	26,959	13,872	12,492	: : 6,245 :	7,056
Italy		69				• •	421
Japan-	2,726	: 19,443	3,884	4,393	438	291 :	210
Republic of	:					: :	
Korea	. 0	: 869	3,927	430	2,663	: 99 :	10,506
United Kingdom	303	255	544			96 :	140
West Germany-	: 663	: 461	382	1,071	416	: 142 :	694
France-	236	492	60	119	216	182 :	62
Netherlands	840	: 312	195	364	293	: 126 :	177
All other-	2,611	9,835	1,131	1,910	1,468	717 :	7,243
Total	27,661	: 42,903	37,186	23,482	19,137	8,326 :	26,509
•			Value	(1,000 do)	llars)		
O	. 00 050	. 00 571	62 006	20 410		10 204	14 555
Canada———	•	•	63,226		22,211		•
Italy	358	35		-	•		641
Japan	2,563	31,767	5,362	5,395	1,700	1,131:	537
Republic of				ACE	1 426		7
Korea		· · · · ·	•				7,543
United Kingdom——							
West Germany——	-			-	•		1,108
France							87
Netherlands-		913	322				370
All other		 					4,266
Total	41,266	69,383	: /6,//6	47,580	33,527	: 17,343 :	29,400

^{1/} Includes TSUS item 653.00.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Note.—Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

Table O-8.—Other fabricated structural steel: 1/ Western U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

		:	:	:	:	January	-June
Country	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984
			Quantit	y (short	tons)		
: Canada:	5,130	: : 4,150 :	: 19,129 :	4,289 °	: 2,587 :	1,620 :	873
Japan ::	122				335 :	200 :	167
Republic of :		•	· · · · · ·	:	:	:	•
Korea:	. 0	: 18	: 1	13	1,088	21 :	5,956
Switzerland:		: 0:	0 :	0 :	41 :	<u>2</u> / :	2/
United Kingdom——:	22	: 14	: 64	2	108	3 :	74
Mexico:		272	208			80 :	216
Belgium and :	1.5	:		· }	:	:	اد مورد مورد
Luxembourg:	9	: 0	. 0	248	48 :	48 :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Netherlands:		: 16	: 15	: 84	52	3 :	67
All other:	357	: 8,212	63	84	17 :	15 :	5,819
'Total:		: 21,504	19,736	6,515	4,488		
:			Value	(1,000 do:	llars)		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•				
Canada :	12,558	: 8,451	51,582	10,511	4,441	3,201:	1,684
Japan:	174	: 23,177	: 271	1,638	1,076	565 :	292
Republic of :		:	:	,	:	. :	
Korea :	· 0	: 23	: 1	21	499	11 :	3,194
Switzerland:	0	: O	: 0	0	455	1 :	7
United Kingdom:	62			•	: 333;:	8 :	16
Mexico::	1,932	: 260	: 261	92	161	58 :	238
Belgium and :	ŧ	:	:	:	:		,
Luxembourg:							Ċ
Netherlands:	494	: 94	: 30	: 100	72	6:	62
All other:			: 249	97			2,093
Total:	16.054	: 41.559	: 52,559	12 543	7,151	3,951 :	7,586

^{1/} Includes TSUS item 653.00.

Note. — Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

Table O-9.—Fabricated structural steel: 1/ U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

_	1979 1980				1000	January	/-June
Source	1979 :	1980	1981	1982 :	1983	1983	1984
	: :		Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
Canada	: : 106 . 015	: : 67.977	: : 78,824	: : 52,203	: : 76,294	: : 30,912 :	: 31,582
Japan			: 63,071		: 72,270		45,814
Republic of	:	:	:	:			
Korea	: 4,370	: 2,242	: 4,729	: 4,196	: 33,942	3,484	44,559
Italy	•	•	-	-	-	-	•
United Kingdom		1,852	: 4,168	: 3,175	: 1,558	813	995
West Germany	•	•		: 1,322			730
Mexico			· ·	: 558	: 3,096	2,062	2,187
Belgium and	:	:	:	:	:		}
Luxembourg-	: 2,903	: 178	: 132	: 1,400	: 2,435	: 36	: 103
All other		: 16,751			: 2,913	2,654	11,931
Total-							
,	•			(1,000 do			
	:	•	•	•	•	•	
Canada	: 95,884	67.333	:106,450	: 60.081	: 68,403	: 30,461 :	32,980
Japan	-		: 46,516			21,073	18,732
Republic of			:	:	:	,	,
Korea	: 1,108	: 958	: 3,850	: 5,850	: 22,566	2,100	25,952
Italy	•		-			-	•
United Kingdom——		•		•	•	•	•
West Germany			•	•	•		1,156
Mexico	: 1,694			-			1,178
Beglium and	:		:	:	:		,
Luxembourg	: 153	: 104	: 237	: 770	: 1,128	190	513
All other—				: 10,760	-		8,351
					:149,425		91,768

<u>1</u>/ Includes TSUS items 609.84, 609.86, 652.94, 652.95, 652.96, 652.97, and 653.00.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Note.—Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

Table 0-10—Fabricated structural steel: 1/ Western U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

_		:	:		:		:		: :	Januar	y-	June
Source	1979	1980	:	1981	:	1982	:	1983	: :	1983	: :	1984
			<u>-</u>	Quanti	t	y (short	: 1	tons)	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Japan-	21 242	:	:	20 425	:	10 05/	:	27 202	:	14 222	:	15,253
Canada	•	: 10,947		•				6,368		3,048		2,773
	10,540	. 10,947	•	.20,741	:	0,250	:	0,300	•	3,040	:	2,113
Republic of S	. 4 270	. 1 201	:	799	:	67	:	16 570	:	2 020		35,552
Italy-				4.0				16,570 7,244		2,939 6,110		35,552
Mexico				2/				-		•		244
	-			209		551		-		1,681	•	
Switzerland:		-	:	0		0	-	41		<u>2</u> /	:	2/
United Kingdom:				846		7	•	129	•	24		128
Netherlands:				15		96		96		3	•	72
All other				366		1,670		178		102		6,000
Total——:	57,376	: 48,771	<u>:</u>	62,401	<u>:</u>	27,496	<u>:</u>	60,358	<u>:</u>	28,240	<u>:</u>	60,144
				Value	(1,000 da	1	lars)				
		:	:		:		:		:	44 005	:	
Japan		: 32,108		-						-		7,877
Canada:	22,312	: 16,410	:	53,359	:	12,326	:	8,058	:	4,439	:	3,668
Republic of	:	:	:		:		:		:		:	
Korea				184		66		7,955		•		16,731
Italy				1	-	7	-	6,157				169
Mexico	-		:	264		342		1,393		970	:	256
Switzerland		-	:	0	•	0	•	455		1	:	7
United Kingdom:				1,625		47		396		71	-	105
Netherlands-				30		101		104		6	-	65
All other				721		882	-	233		128		2,270
Total	: 44,321	: 59,587	:	86,271	:	25,057	:	44,886	:	26,542	:	31,148
1 / Includes TSUS	·	:	:	96 652	:	04 652	:		:		:	····

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Includes TSUS items 609.84, 609.86, 652.94, 652.95, 652.96, 652.97, and 653.00.

Note.—Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

APPENDIX F

U.S. AND WESTERN U.S. IMPORTS OF SPECIFIED FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL PRODUCTS, COUNTRY BY COMMODITY

Table P-1.—Canada: U.S. and Western U.S. imports of certain fabricated structural steel, 1/ 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

-	:	:	:	:	:	: January	June
Item	1979 :	1980 :	1981	1982 :	1983 :	1983	1984
			Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
11m24-4 04-4		•	:	•	•	•	
United States:	:			:		;	
Angles							
Columns							
Oil platforms—					: <u>2</u> /		7
Other							
Total-		: 67,977	: 78,824	: 52,203	: 76,294	: 30,912 :	31,582
Western region:		:	:	:	:	:	
Angles							
Columns						: 1,196 :	1,788
Oil platforms—							_
Other							
Total	: <u>18,546</u>	: 10,947	: 20,741	: 6,250	: 6,368	: 3,048 :	2,773
;	:		Value	(1,000 do	llars)		
	·	•	:	:	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
United States: :		:	:	:	:	: :	
Angles	17,531	: 3,923	: 4,529	: 4,425	: 2,633	: 1,702 :	766
Columns:	48,470	: 40,758	: 38,696	: 24,799	: 43,558	: 16,365 :	17,643
Oil platforms:	25	: 80	: 0	: 447	: 1	: 1:	17
Other:	29,858	: 22,571	: 63,226	: 30,410	: 22,211	: 12,394 :	14,555
Total:	95,884	: 67,333	:106,450	: 60,081	: 68,403	: 30,461 :	32,980
Western region: :	:	:		:	:		-
Angles:	288	: 171	: 185	: 539	: 303	: 198 :	95
Columns:						: 1,041 :	
Oil platforms:							•
Other:						: 3,201 :	1,684
Total							
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	• •	•	<u>:</u>	• •	<u>: </u>	

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Includes angles (TSUS items 609.84 and 609.86), columns (TSUS items 652.94, 652.95, and 652.96), oil platforms (TSUS item 652.97), and other products (TSUS item 653.00).

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Note.—Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

Table P-2.—Japan: U.S. and Western U.S. imports of certain fabricated structural steel, $\underline{1}/$ 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

					:	January-	-June
Item	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984
	:		Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
	•				•	: . :	
United States:		•	:	:	:	:-	
Angles-							4,274
Columns							41,330
Oil platforms—							0
Other							210
Total-	-:58,201	69,138	63,071	73,373	: 72,270	: 28,967 :	45,814
Western region:	:		•	• 1	:	:	
Angles-							
Columns	-:21,723	: 15,465	: 17,414	9,485	: 20,939	: 8,484 :	10,894
Oil platforms-	-: 7,072	: 0	: 10,821	: 1	: 5,605	: 5,603 :	
Other-	-: 122	8,822	256				167
Total-							15,253
	:	ģ.	Value	(1,000 d	ollars)		
•	•	•	<u> </u>	•	•		
United States:			· •	•	• •		
Angles-		13.442	: 10.383	5.942	285	: 60 :	3,392
Columns							14,802
Oil platforms—							0
Other							537
Total-	-: 39.745	66 150	46 516	45.193	36.700	: 21.073	18:732
Western region:			0,525			1.	
Angles		3 405	7 699	5 885	222	26	3340
Columns———							4,244
Oil platforms—							7,277
Other	- 174	23 177	271	1 638	1 076	: 565 :	292
Total—	-: 16,961	32,108	30,087	11,286	: 20,135	: 14,335 :	7,877
	:	items 60		•	<u>: </u>	<u>: </u>	

¹/ Includes angles (TSUS items 609.84 and 609.86), columns (TSUS items 652.94, 652.95, and 652.96), oil platforms (TSUS item 652.97), and other products (TSUS item 653.00).

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Note.—Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

Table P-3.—Republic of Korea: U.S. and Western U.S. imports of certain fabricated structural steel, 1/1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

	; :				; ; ;	January	–June—
Item	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984
			Quantit	y (short	tons)		
Umited Chabes						:	
United States: :	0	2/		27	: 765 :	303 .	498
Columns———		2/			. 705 . : 30,515 :		
Oil platforms—				3,729		3,062 :	33,333 ^
Other			2 027 .		: 0 : : 2,663 :	99 :	10,506
Total		869 : 2,242 :			: 2,003 : : 33,942 :		
		2,242	4,729 :	4,190	. 33,942 .	3,404	44,559
Western region:	, ,	0:	2 :	27	: 765 :	303 :	498
Angles							
Columns———							
Oil platforms—		0:	0:		: 0:		0.50
Other	<u> </u>	18:	1:	13	: 1,088 :	21 :	
lotal	4,3/0	1,391.:	799 :	0/	: 16,570 :	2,939	35,552
		•	Value (1,000 do	llars)		
		. :			: :	•	
United States:	•	A 18 18 18 18			:		
Angles-	: 0 :	<u>3</u> / :	1 ;	•	416 :		
Columns-	•	390 :	187	• • •	: 20,714 :		
Oil platforms—		Q :	0 :	• • • •	: 0:		0
Other		568 :			<u>: 1,436 :</u>		
Total	: 1,108 :	958 :	3,850	5,850	: 22,566 :	2,100 :	25,952
Western region:	:	:	:		: ;	:	
Angles —	: 0:	0:	1:			•	
Columns							-
Oil platforms—		0 :			: 0:		. 0
Other-				21			
Total	: 1,108 :	413 :	184 :	66	: 7,955 :	1,487 :	16,731

¹/ Includes angles (TSUS items 609.84 and 609.86), columns (TSUS items 652.94, 652.95, and 652.96), oil platforms (TSUS item 652.97), and other products (TSUS item 653.00).

Note. -- Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

^{3/} Less than \$500.

Table P-4.—Other countries: U.S. and Western U.S. imports of certain fabricated structural steel, <u>1</u>/ 1979-83, January-June 1983, and January-June 1984

			1004		4000	January	-June
Item	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984
			Quanti	ty (short	tons)		
				•		: :	
United States: :	; ' ;	:		: : :	: :	:	
Angles						: 2,485 :	
Columns:				,	11,596	9,091 :	3,940
Oil platforms-					: 49		
Other							
Total-	: 20,819	: 35,064	20,974	: 15,202	20,806	: 13,287 :	17,47
Western region:	:	: :		: :	:	: :	
Angles	: 382	: 406 :	264	: 1,739	2,248	: 1,639 :	253
Columns	: 294	: 119 :	823	: 56	7,290	: 6,110 :	103
Oil platforms—	: 14	: 0:	. 0	: <u>2</u> /	: 21	: 21 :	33
Other			350	: 528	478	: 149 :	6,170
Total	: 3,219	9,040	1,436	: 2,323	: 10,037	: 7,920 :	6,560
	•	200	Value	(1,000 do	llars)		
	:	•		:	·	:	
United States:	:	: •	:	:	:	: :	
Angles	: 7,661	: 13,193	8,343	: 4,360	3,441	: 1,696 :	3,01
Columns	: 5,890	: 5,715	5,550	: 6,521	9,896	: 7,626 :	4,074
Oil platforms—	: 831	: 457	2,211	: 1,826	: 239	: 71 :	250
Other-	: <u>8,845</u>	: 14,447	4,526	: 11,310	8,180	: 3,730 :	6,76
Total	: 23,227	: 33,841	20,632	: 24,016	: 21,756	: 13,125	14,10
Western region:	:	:	•	:	:	: :	
Angles	: 341	: 565	394	: 944	: 1,337	936	18:
Columns	: 263	: 184	1,541	: 60	6,203	: 5,106 :	20
Oil platforms-	: 14	: 0	: 0	: 1	-	-	69
Other-		: 9,908	705	: 373	1,135	: 174_:	2,416
Total-		: 10,656			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	:	:		•	•	<u>: </u>	

¹/ Includes angles (TSUS items 609.84 and 609.86), columns (TSUS items 652.94, 652.95, and 652.96), oil platforms (TSUS item 652.97), and other products (TSUS item 653.00).

Note. - Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

^{2/} Less than 0.5 short ton.

APPENDIX Q

COMPETITIVE ASSESSMENT BY U.S. AND WESTERN U.S. FABRICATORS OF U.S. AND FOREIGN-PRODUCED FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL IN U.S. MARKETS

Table Q-1.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. producers assessing the competitive advantage of U.S. versus Canadian-made fabricated structural steel in U.S. markets, 1982-84

							F	ab	ric	at	ed	st	ruc	tur	al	st	:66	l f	or	use	e i	n-		1/			·	
Item	В	ui	ldi	ng	3	:	E	3ri	dg	e s		:	To	me	rs		jo	il	pl	atf	orı	ทร	:	bar		sec		
	. 0) :	F	: 9	3	:	D	:	F	:	S	:	D	:	F :	S	:	D	:	F	:	S	:	D	<u>:</u>	F	:	S
;	:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:	. :		:		:		:		:		:		:	
Overall competitive	:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:		:	:		:		:		:	1	:		:	
advantage	: 7	· :	9	: :	12	:	8	:	4	:	6	:	0	: (0	2	:	1	:	0	:	3	:	1	:	0	:	1
Principal reason(s) cited :	:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:		;	:		:		:		:		:		:	
for overall advantage:	;	:		:		:		:		:		:		:	;		:		:		•		:		:		:	
_ower purchase price	:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:	:	;	:.		:		:		:		•		:	
(delivered)———————————————————————————————————	: 2	:	9	:		:	2	:	3	:		:	0	; (0 :		:	0	:	0	:		:	O	:	0	:	
Shorter delivery time	: 5	:	0	:		:	2	:	0	:		:	0	; (0		:	0	:	0	. :		:	0	:	0	:	
Availability (what you want:												:		:	:	;	:		:		:		:		:		:	
and where you want it)	: 5	:	0	:		:	2	:	0	:		:	0	; (0 :		:	0	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
Servicing:	4	:	0	:					0			:	0	: (0		:	1	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
avorable terms of sale:						:	3	:	1	:		:	0	; (0 :	;	;	1	:	Q	:		:	0	:	0	:	
Product performance :	:	:		:		:		:		·:		:		:	:	;	:		:		:		:		:		:	
features:	:	:		:		:		:	0	:		:		:	:		:	•	:		:		:		:		:	
Superior design-	: 0	:	0	:		:	1	:	0	:		:	0	: (0 :	٠.	:	1	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
Quality						:	1	:	0	:		:	0	; (0	;	:	0	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
Reliability of supplier:	: 3	:	0	:		:	1	:	0	:		:	0	: (0 :	:	:	0	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
		:		:		:		:		:		:		:	:	;	:		:		:		:		:		:	

^{1/}D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same.

Table Q-2.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. producers assessing the competitive advantage of U.S. versus Japanese-made fabricated structural steel in U.S. markets, 1982-84

							Fa	br:	ica	ted	l st	ru	ctu	ıra	l s	tee	el f	or	u	36	in-		1/		•		
Item	В	uil	di	ngs	:				ge:		:		ow		}	:	oi l	p]	lat	for	·ms	:	bar		nip a		
	Q	:	F	: S	:	:	D :	F		S	:	D	:	F	: 5	3 :	D		F		S	:	. D		F	:	S
:		:		:	:		:		;		• :		:		:	:	•	:		:	;	:		:		:	
Overall competitive :		· :	-	: ·	:	•		•	':	3	:	:			:	. :		` :		. ;	:	:	ų.i	:		:	
advantage:	9	.: 1	5	: 9	:	: (5 .:	8	· • :	5	:	0	:	2	: () :	0	· ;	6	•	0	:	0	:	1	:	0
Principal reason(s) cited :		` ;	: , ;	: :	:		:	; ;	ř,	;	; .		::	į.	:	:	:	•			;	:	-	:	· ×	:	
for overall advantage: :		:	: ;	:	:		:		:	:	:		:	•	:	:		:		:		:		`:		:	
_ower_purchase_price :		:	. ;	:	:		:	:	;		:		:		:	:	•	:		;		:	;	:		:	
(delivered) ::	. 1	: 1	4		:	. 1	l :	9			:	0	•	12		:	0		6	. :	;	:	0	:	1		
Shorter delivery time:	6	٠:	0 ::	:	:	' 1	1	0		;	:	0	1:	0	: '	:	. 0	÷:	1	÷.	:	:	0	:	0.,	:	
Availability (what you want:															: :	:		:		1	;	:	:	' :		: .	
and where you want it):															: '	:	0	:	1			:	0	:	0	:	
Servicing ::										,							0					•	0	•	0	•	
Favorable terms of sale:					-	-			-													•	0) .	0	•	
Product performance :		•		, ,	•						•	_			•	•		•	_				-		: -	•	
features: 100 markets :		:		•	:								. :			•	•	•	•		•	•			•		
Superior design ::						٠,		Δ				Λ	•	Λ		·	0		'n			:	0		; n	•	
Quality——:											:			o		•	0		1		,		0	: :	0	•	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											•	_	•	^	:	•	0	•	1		•	•	. ^	:	0	:	
Reliability of supplier:	. 4	•	1 :		:	٠. ٦	L :	U	:		:	U	:	U		:	. 0		Ť	:		:	0	:	U	•	

^{1/} D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same. 1997年,1997年,1997年,1997年,1997年,1997年

1. 18.75 Sec. 2 (1.17)

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

gradien de la proposition de la company de la company de la proposition de la company de la company de la comp La company de la company d

Table Q-3.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by U.S. producers assessing the competitive advantage of U.S. versus Korean-made fabricated structural steel in U.S. markets, 1982-84

Item	Buildings														l fo								
	В	ild:	ings	:	. 8	ri	dge	3		ן :	ow	ers		:0	il p	ola	tfo	orn	ns	: : baı		hip a sect	and tions
:	D	: F	: S	<u>:</u>	D	:	F	: 3	5	: C) ;	F	: S	:	D	:	F	:	S	: D		F	: 5
:		:	:	:		:		:		:	:		:	:		:		:		:	:		:
Overall competitive :	_	:	:	:		:	^	:		: . •	:	•	:	:		:		:		: .	:		:
advantage:	_	:22	: ช	:	10	:	9	: :	•	: 1	:	3	: 1	:	U	:	/	:	1	: 1	:	Z	:]
Principal reason(s) cited :		:	:	:		:		:		:	:		:	:		:		:		:	:		:
for overall advantage: :		:	-	:		:		:		:	:		:	:		:		:	:	:	:		:
Lower purchase price :		:	:	:		:		:		:	:		:	:		:		:		:	:		:
(delivered)———:	1	:22	:	:	1	:	7	:		: C	:	2	:	:	0	:	6 .	:		: 0	:	1	:
Shorter delivery time:	6	: 1	:	:	4	:	0	:	,	: C) :	0	:	: '	0	:	1	:		: 0	:	0	:
Availability (what you want:					,	:	•	:		: '	:		:	: '		:		:	:	:	:		:
and where you want it):	5	: 0	:	:	4	:	0	:		: C) :	0	:	:	0	:	0 -	:		: 0	:	0	:
Servicing:					4	:	0	:		: C) :	0	:	:	0	:	0	:		: O	:	. 0	:
Favorable terms of sale:					2	:	3	:		: C	:	1	:	:	0	:	5	:		: 0	:	1	:
Product performance :		:	:	:		:		:		:	:		:	:		:		:	:	:	:		:
features: :		:	:	:		:		:		:	:		:	:		:		:		:	:		:
Superior design:			•		1	•	0	•		. 1	•	0	•		n		0	•		. 1	•	0	•
Quality——:				-	2					• -	•	0	•	•	Ô	-	ō	•		. 0	•	Õ	•
Reliability of supplier:					3	:	0			-	•	Ō	•	:	0	:	-	:		. 0	•	Ô	•

^{1/}D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same.

Table Q-4.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by Western U.S. producers assessing the competitive advantage of U.S. versus Canadian—made fabricated structural steel in U.S. markets, 1982-84

:	: Fabricated structural steel for use in— <u>1</u> /																						
Item	Bu	ildi	ngs:	:	. (3rio	lge:	3		То	wer	s	:	Oil	bla	tfo	rms	-2 ¹ , 2	barg	Sh	ip sec	and tion	
			: S	:	D	: [S	:	D	: F	. :	S :	D.	: :		: S	:	D .	:	F	:	S
and the section of the first		•		:	• 4 1	` : ' `	•	;	:		-	;	:		:	· ;	:	:	•	:	•	Ë	•
Overall competitive :		:	:	:		:,		: .	: .		: . ,	:	:	, .	: ,		:	:		:	,	:	
advantage:	7	: O	: {	B :	4	: (j	2	:	0	:. 0	: :	2 :	2	: (: O	:	2,	:	0	:.	0
Principal reason(s) cited :	V	:	:	:	5	:	•	:	:		:	:	:		ť	,	:	:		:.	,:	:	
for overall advantage: :		:	:	:	٠,	:		:	:	•	:	:	:		:	:	:	:		:	•	:	
Lower purchase price :		:	:	:		:		:	:		:	:	:		:		: .	:		:		:	
(delivered):	Ó	: 0	:	:	0	: () . :	;	:	0.	: 0	:	:	0	: ()	:	:	0	:	0	:	
Shorter delivery time:	7	: O	:	:	2	: ()	:	:	O,	: 0		:	0	: ()	: ,	:	0	:	Q	:	
Availability (what you want:		:	:	:		:		}	:		:	:	:		:	. :	:	:		: .		:	
and where you want it):	7	: 0	:	:	4	: () :	3 .	:	O	: 0	`:	:	0	;.()	:	:	0	:	0	:	
Servicing:	7	: 0	:	:	4	: ()	;	:	0	: 0	: .	:	2	: ()	:	:	0	: .	0	:	
Favorable terms of sale:	0.	: O·	:	:	2	; ()	,	:	o	: 0	:	:	2.	: (•	:	: .	0	:	0	:	
Product performance :	:	:	:	:		•			:		:	:	:		:	-	:	:		:		:	
features:	4	:	:	:		:		;	•		:	:	:		:		:	:				:	
Superior design:	0	: 0	:	:	2	: ()		:	0	: 0	:	:	1	: ()	:	:	0	:	0	:	
Quality:					2				:	0.	: 0	:		Ō									
Reliability of supplier:				:		. (_				: 0			0	: (:		0	:	0	:	
	_	:	:	:	-	: `	-	!	:	•	: "		:	•	:	-	:	:	-	:	_	:	

^{1/}D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same.

Table Q-5.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by Western U.S. producers assessing the competitive advantage of U.S. versus Japanese-made fabricated structural steel in U.S. markets, 1982-84

Item	- B	ui]	ldi	ngs	 3	:	В	ri	dge	23		:	To	Mei	^8		:0	il	pla	atf	or	ns	:			ip		
	<u> </u>					<u>:</u>	-				_	<u> </u>					<u>:</u>	· .						barg	<u> 36</u>	sec	<u> </u>	18
	U	<u>.</u>	F	: :	<u> </u>	<u>: </u>	ט	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	<u>:</u>	S	<u> </u>	ַ	: 1		3	<u>:</u>	D	<u> </u>			3	•	D	<u></u>		<u> </u>	
; 	•	:		:	:	:		:		:		:		:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:	
Overall competitive :		:	_	:		:	_	•	_	:		•		•		_	:	_	:		•	_	:	_	:	_	:	_
advantage:		;	9	:	0	:	.2	: .	Z	:	4	:	·O	: 2	2:	U	•	O	:	4	:	U	:	U	:	2	:	C
Principal reason(s) cited :		:		:		:	•	: ,		:		:		٠: .	:	: .	:		• :		:		:		:	•	:	
for overall advantage: :		:		:		:		:		:		:		:	;		:		:		•		:		:		:	
Lower purchase price :				:		:		:		;:		:		:	:		:		:		:		:		:		;	
(delivered):	0	:	7	:		•	0	:	4	:		:	0	: 2	2 :		:	0	:	4	:		:	0	:	2	:	
(delivered)———: Shorter delivery time——:	5	:	Ó.	:		:	0	:	Ó	:		:	Ò	: () :		:	0	:.	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
Availability (what you want:												:		:	:		:	ν.	:		:		:		:		:	
and where you want it):						:	2	:	0	:		:	0	: () :		:	0	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
Servicing:			1				2										:	0					:	0		0	:	
Favorable terms of sale:			3 .				2						Ó				:	0					: '	0		0	:	
Product performance :	•	:	,	:		:		:	1 .	:		:			:				:		:		:		:		:	
features:		:		:		:		:		:		•		:	:		:		•		:		:		:		:	
Superior design:	1	:	1	:		:	2	:	0	:		:	0	: () :		:	0	:	0.	:		:	0	:	0	•	
Quality:							2					•	Ō	: () •		•	0	-	0			•	Ô	•	Ô	•	
Reliability of supplier:						:			0		•	:	Õ	•	· •		:	Õ		Ō			:	Ö	:	n		

^{1/}D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same.

Table Q-6.—Fabricated structural steel: Frequency of responses by Western U.S. producers assessing the competitive advantage of U.S. versus Korean-made fabricated structural steel in U.S. markets, 1982-84

 						F	ak	ri	cat	:ed	st	ruc	tu	ra:	l s	tee	1 f	or	us	e i	n-		1/			•	
Item		uilo	dir	ng s	:		Br	ide	jes		;	To)WE	ers	***********	ic)il	pl	atf	or	ms	:	bar		ip sec		
	D	: 1		S	:	D	:	F	:	S	:	D	:	F	: S	:	D	:	F	:	S	:	D	:	F	:	S
:		:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:	:		:		:		:		:		:	
Overall competitive :		:	:		:		:		• :		:		:		:	:		:		:		:		:		:	
advantage:	5	:16	5 :	4	:	2	:	5	:	4	. :	0	:	2	: 0	:	0	:	3	:	0	:	0	:	2	:	0
Principal reason(s) cited :		:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:	:		:		:		:		:		:	
for overall advantage: :		:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:	:		:		:		:		:		:	
ower purchase price :		:	:		:		:		:		:		:	•	:	:		:		:		:		:		:	
(delivered)———:		:10	5 :		:	2	:	3	:		:	0	:	2	:	:	0	·:	5	:		:	0	:	2	:	
Shorter delivery time:					:	2	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	:	0	:	0.	:		:	0	:	0	:	
wailability (what you want:					:		:		:		:		:		:	:	,	:		:		:		:		:	
and where you want it):					:	2	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	:	0	:	0	:		:	0	:	.0	:	
Servicing:						2	:	0	:						:	:	0	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
avorable terms of sale:					:	2	:	0	:		:	0	:	2	:	:	0	: :	. 4	· :		:	. 0	:	2	:	
Product performance :		:	:		:	•	:		•		:		:		:	:		:		:		:		:		:	
features: :		:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:	: `		:		:		:		:		:	
Superior design:	0	: () :		:	2	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	:	0	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
Quality:	2	: 0) :		:	2	:	0	;		:	0	:	0	:	:	0	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
eliability of supplier:					:	2	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	:	0	:	0	:		:	0	:	0	:	
- · · · · :		:	:		:		:		:		:		:		:	:		:		:		:		:		:	

^{1/}D = Domestic advantage; F = Foreign advantage; and S = Competitive position the same.

.

APPENDIX R

FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL: MARKETING PRACTICES AND BID PREPARATION

Marketing Practices

Buildings.—Speculative ventures constitute the largest share of the market for buildings. Typically, entrepreneurs undertake speculative projects upon securing a commitment from a major tenant who, upon completion, would occupy several stories of a multistory building. Following a decision to build, an owner might engage an architect to design and develop cost estimates for a completed structure. Currently, however, it is more common for owners to retain the services of construction managers to act as their representatives in designing and executing projects. General contractors are generally engaged either prior to design completion to provide cost and design input or subsequently, when competitive bids for completed structures are solicited. Once the design is completed, the general contractor subcontracts various portions of a project, including steel fabrication and erection. The fabrication and erection contract is generally awarded to a fabricator, who either provides or subcontracts the erection service. In the Western United States, independent erectors appear to be fairly active in bidding contracts and have served as a vehicle for imported fabricated steel. 1/

The timely shipping of material to construction sites is critical if construction schedules are to be met. Proximity of domestic fabricators to erection sites is, therefore, viewed as an important domestic advantage. There are, however, tradeoffs between price and nonprice marketing factors; although discounts are subject to variation from project to project, a discount of 20 percent has been cited as sufficient to outweigh nonprice factors. 2/

In order to reduce overall cost, an owner may elect to fast-track construction, whereby a construction manager or general contractor is selected and all subcontract work is awarded prior to the completion of a building's The contractor may assemble a team which is used on a number of projects, or competitive bids may be solicited. In the case of steel fabrication and erection, work would most likely be contracted on a unit basis (e.g., cents per pound). Although flexible, the fast-tracking process can at the same time be cumbersome, as design changes may occur during construction to accommodate the needs of future tenants. The uncertainty and turnaround on such projects is viewed as an advantage to domestic fabricators, who rated servicing capability as one of their more important strengths. Although construction costs may be higher, overall costs on a project may be reduced, since interest paid on money borrowed during the construction phase of a project is considerably higher than the mortgage rates payable when the project is completed. Because shipping items from foreign countries to the United States may take several weeks, foreign fabricators are effectively precluded from participating in the initial phases of fast-track projects; they may, however, be actively involved in subsequent phases, where lead times are longer.

^{1/} Integrated fabricators, which are firms having the capability to fabricate and/or erect steel, have bid contracts using foreign fabricated steel also.

^{2/} Transcript of the hearing, p. 38.

Both foreign and domestic firms must conform to the various building codes in effect throughout the United States affecting steel fabrication. Although there are a relatively large number of such codes, they are fairly uniform.

Bridges.—In contrast to the market for buildings, the bridge market is heavily influenced by Federal procurement guidelines, reflecting the importance of Federal highway funds in bridge construction. Once a State has been allocated funds for a project and demonstrated an ability to provide required matching funds, it assumes the responsibility for managing the project. A designer is selected, subject to Federal approval, to develop estimates on both concrete and steel structures. The estimates are provided to Federal officials, who determine whether the estimates are close enough to warrant the preparation of two complete designs, on which bids would be solicited. Contracts for bridges are awarded to the lowest bidder, which is currently viewed as an advantage for domestic fabricators in light of domestic preference legislation. Standards for fabrication are established by the American Society of Highway Transportation Officials, which is comprised of State and Federal transportation officials.

Towers.—Orders for towers are placed by public and private firms alike. The owner typically is responsible for the preparation of tower specifications and solicits bids by invitation. Public power entities have an open bidding process, with the results of the bid competition sent to all bidders. Investor—owned utilities generally do not make all bids public, and often, losing bidders may not know the amount of the winning bid or the winning bidder's identity. Project specifications that accompany a request for quotes may be to existing designs or may involve new competitive design. Bids to existing design specifications are usually for replacement or for add—ons to systems already in place. Large, new projects are almost always bid on new competitive design, which involves significant engineering costs and costly testing requirements on the part of the fabricator. Design capabilities, an area where the United States has faced foreign competition, can therefore be a significant marketing factor.

Oil platforms.—The size of oil platforms may be a factor in the manner in which they are marketed. Certain oil producers have considerable in—house expertise and are capable of designing and overseeing construction of smaller platforms. Larger platforms, however, may necessitate the retention of an outside firm to work with company officials to develop a cost—effective structure. In this latter instance, an outside firm may prepare a formal study or general estimates on the cost of a platform. On the basis of the results of such a study, oil companies may then invite selected fabricators to quote the project. Contracts for jackets and other components may be awarded separately but are often awarded in a single contract to a single fabricator.

The invitation to bid on a platform contract is generally restricted to several firms with proven capabilities and reliability. The larger and more sophisticated a project, the higher the standards are likely to be. Currently, six domestic firms together account for most of the oil platform jacket business. Entry into the market by foreign firms was a relatively slow process due to the qualification standards and buy-domestic policies exercised by U.S. platform purchasers. Acceptance in the market was achieved through

proven successes in the field at highly competitive prices. Domestic fabricators have assessed price as the primary advantage foreign fabricators have had over U.S. producers. Production of platforms is overseen by purchasers or their representatives, a practice which is believed to put foreign fabricators at a competitive disadvantage in bidding on U.S. projects.

Preparation of Bids

The preparation of competitive bids by fabricators is critical to their ability to win contracts and maintain business volume. Because of the cost involved and resources required in bid preparation, only projects for which there is a reasonable chance for success are bid. Nonetheless, on average four out of every five bids made by fabricators have been unsuccessful in recent years (table R-1).

Table R-1.—Fabricated structural steel: Percent of contracts won by U.S. and Western U.S. fabricators, by product, 1979-83

	Product
e e angla kalang da ka year na 1966 yang da Rangana kalang da katang da kalang da ka	Buildings Bridges Other Total
U.S. fabricators:	Percent :
1979	27.9: 33.6: 26.9: 28 23.4: 33.3: 23.4: 24 19.1: 29.7: 20.1: 19
1982 1983 :: Western U.S. fabricators:	18.3 : 26.3 : 24.1 : 19 18.6 : 29.4 : 23.7 : 19
1979———————————————————————————————————	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
1981	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
1983	

^{1/} Insufficient data provided.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

To maintain market knowledge on structures (particularly buildings), the larger fabricators have representatives who work closely with architects and other firms in the construction business. Smaller fabricators are more likely to rely on information provided in trade reports. Joint ventures among firms are not common, though a group of companies may team up to bid on large projects, with a lead firm acting as contractor to the others. The marketing areas for fabricators vary considerably, as shown in table R-2. However, the marketing areas for Western U.S. fabricators differ somewhat from those of the

rest of the United States. Relatively few of them market products beyond a radius of 500 miles.

Table R-2 — Fabricated structural steel: Marketing area generally serviced by U.S. fabricators

Fabricated structural	• . •	Area served	
steel for use in-	: Up to 200 : mile radius	: 200-500 : mile radius	: Over 500 : mile radius
Buildings	: : 19	: : 26	: : 20
Bridges	: 6	: 11	: 17
Towers	 : 0	: 1	: 3
oil platforms	-: 1	: 3	: 4
Ship and barge sections-	 : 0	: 0	: 2
<u> </u>	:	:	

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

The actual preparation of a bid begins with a fabricator's acquisition of detailed project schematics, which are prepared by a detailer engaged by the general contractor. A complete list of all materials (i.e., "takeoff") is made and used to determine raw materials requirements and cost. In addition, the firm's estimator determines the cost of preparing shop drawings and the manhours required to fabricate and otherwise finish the steel for erection or assembly. While there may be a fair number of standard, repetitive elements in a project, there may also be certain aspects requiring close analysis to determine likely fabricator costs. Overhead, freight cost, and anticipated engineering costs are other elements of costs incorporated into a bid.

The cost for preparing a bid varies according to the complexity and size of a job, from several thousand dollars, to hundreds of thousands of dollars for complex projects, the bid documents for which may exceed 12" in thickness, and the drawings on which may number over 100. The less standard a project, the greater the bid cost and the greater need for engineering support. Computer technology has been of assistance in simplifying the bid process by reducing the time required to calculate costs on standard items.